# HOME FEDERAL BANCORP INC

**Of Louisiana** 





### **HFB SENIOR OFFICERS**

James R. Barlow Chairman of the Board of Directors, President and CEO

Glen W. Brown SVP and CFO

Mary L. Jones SVP and COO

**David S. Barber** SVP and Manager Mortgage Lending

K. Matthew Sawrie SVP Commercial Lending

**A. Cantu, Jr.** SVP and Sr. Credit Officer

**DeNell W. Mitchell** SVP Loan Operations

**Delayne C. Lewis** SVP Compliance and Risk

Dawn F. Williams SVP Human Resources

# Home Federal Bancorp Inc

Of Louisiana

### **DIRECTORS & EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

James R. Barlow

Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer

DeNell W. Mitchell

Senior Vice President and Corporate Secretary Glen W. Brown

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Dawn F. Williams

Senior Vice President and Assistant Corporate Secretary

### **OUTSIDE DIRECTORS**

Daniel R. Herndon

Chairman Emeritus

Walter T. Colquitt, III

Director

Dentist, Shreveport, Louisiana

Mark M. Harrison

Director

Owner of House of Carpets and Lighting

Woodus K. Humphrey

Director

Retired, former Owner of Woodus Humphrey Insurance, Inc.

Scott D. Lawrence

Director

President of Southwestern Wholesale

Thomas Steen Trawick, Jr., M.D.

Director

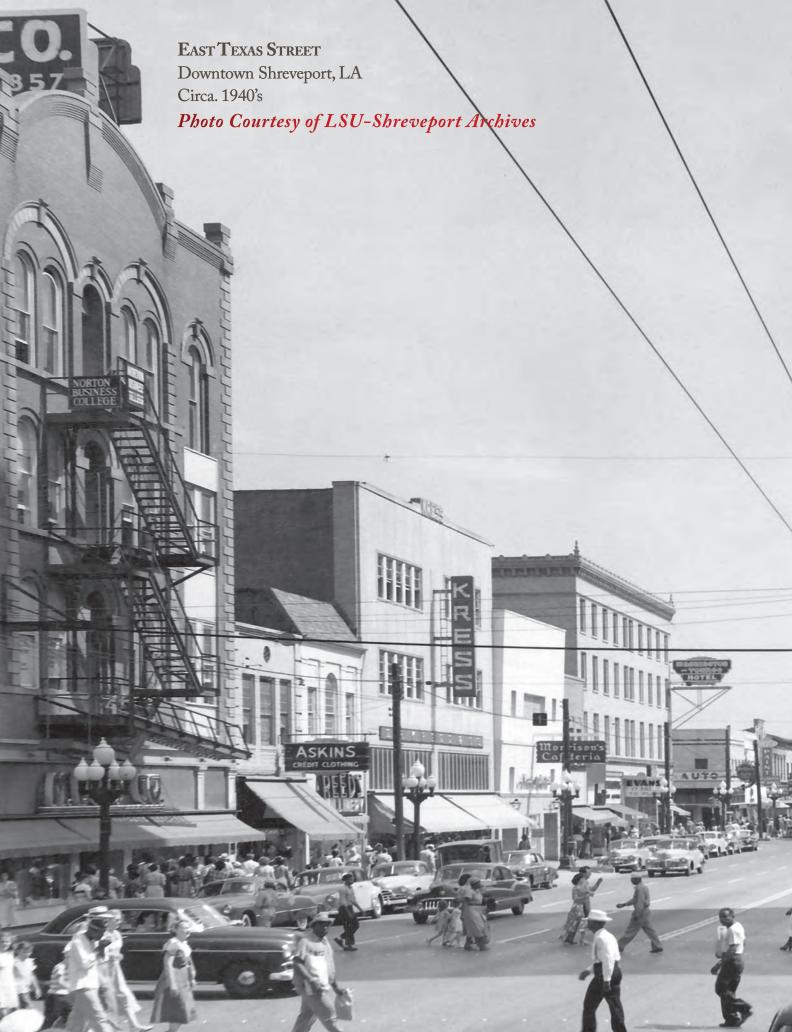
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Medical Officer of CHRISTUS Health Shreveport - Bossier

Timothy W. Wilhite, Esq.

Director

Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel of Wilhite Electric Co., Inc.





# HOME FEDERAL BANK

# LOCATIONS

# HOME OFFICE

222 Florida St. Shreveport, LA

### **NORTHWOOD**

5841 N. Market St. Shreveport, LA

### YOUREE DRIVE

6363 Youree Dr. Shreveport, LA

### **VIKING DRIVE**

2555 Viking Dr. Bossier City, LA

# **DOWNTOWN**

624 Market St. Shreveport, LA

### **STOCKWELL**

7964 E. Texas St. Bossier City, LA

# MANSFIELD ROAD

9300 Mansfield Rd. Shreveport, LA

### **PIERREMONT**

925 Pierremont Rd. Shreveport, LA

# Supporting Our

# COMMUNITY



CEO Breakfast Group

66

The People at Home Federal Bank know who you are, and they know your character. When I reached out for the PPP loan/grant, Home Federal jumped on my request immediately. While others were struggling with some of the bigger banks just to get their information submitted, my loan was processed and the money in the account 7 days later. I would and do recommend Home Federal Bank to everyone.



- Chris McJunkins, Local Restaurant Owner -



America Saves Week



Supporting Local Businesses During COVID-19



Shreveport's Shop With A Cop



Salvation Army's Angel Tree



American Heart Association's Go Red for Women

We Define LOCAL





66

We remain committed to growth through development and expansion of core relationships in our local market.

- Jim Barlow, President -

# Year of



# Celebrating GROWTH



# Future Southern Hills Location

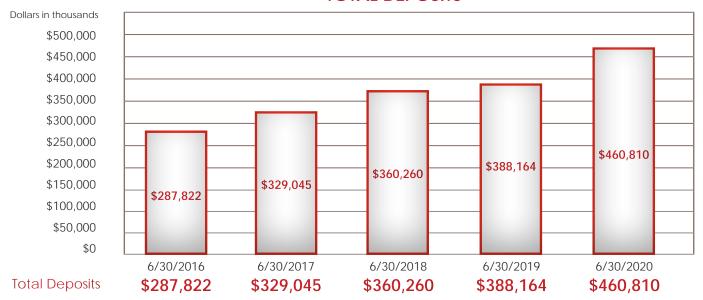
Coming November 2020





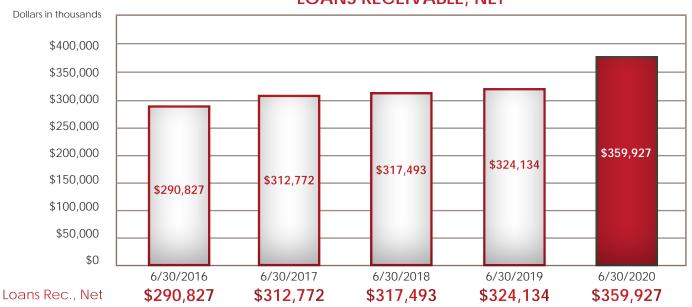
# **Financial**

### **TOTAL DEPOSITS**



|  | 6/30/2016 | 6/30/2017 | 6/30/2018 | 6/30/2019 | 6/30/2020 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Average Assets                               | \$370,681 | \$400,358 | \$418,998 | \$433,043 | \$466,570 |
| Loans Receivable, Net                        | \$290,827 | \$312,772 | \$317,493 | \$324,134 | \$359,927 |
| Total Deposits                               | \$287,822 | \$329,045 | \$360,260 | \$388,164 | \$460,810 |
| Average Yield on Earning Assets              | 4.46%     | 4.62%     | 4.69%     | 4.90%     | 4.64%     |
| Average Cost of Interest Bearing Liabilities | 0.93%     | 0.91%     | 1.11%     | 1.41%     | 1.51%     |
| Net Income                                   | \$3,377   | \$3,652   | \$3,568   | \$4,743   | \$3,850   |
| ROAA   | 0.91%     | 0.91%     | 0.85%     | 1.10%     | 0.83%     |

### LOANS RECEIVABLE, NET



# HIGHLIGHTS

### **AVERAGE ASSETS & ROAA**



### **NET INTEREST MARGIN & NET INCOME**



# Letter from the **PRESIDENT**

On behalf of the Board of Directors, management team, and staff of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana (Company) and its subsidiary, Home Federal Bank (HFB), I am pleased to provide this Annual Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

Due to the events surrounding the COVID-19 epidemic, we are feeling the effects of a global health crisis. The first of these effects was a drastic reduction in interest rates. The Federal Reserve lowered rates by 150 basis points in a two week period ending March 16, 2020. This was following a 75 basis point reduction over the 2nd half of 2019. Soon after, large portions of the economy were closed to combat rising cases of coronavirus and the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was enacted. HFB has worked diligently to help support its customers through the SBA Paycheck Protection Program ("SBA PPP"), loan modifications and loan deferrals. Our lenders and operational support staff have accomplished what seemed to be an insurmountable task in providing a lifeline to our small community businesses. We believe the customer interaction during this time provides a real opportunity to broaden and deepen our customer relationships while benefiting our community. Our relationship focused approach served as a defining moment for our company during a time when individuals and businesses needed their bank the most.

During the unprecedented times of the past year, we were able to implement several key initiatives that helped HFB navigate through such a challenging time. First, the culmination of a 24-month project to upgrade our core banking system was the implementation of a best in class digital platform for all of our banking segments. Additionally, our mortgage division implemented a digital point of sale platform allowing mortgage loans to be initiated by mobile device. And finally, we implemented ProSign Online which is integrated into our commercial and retail banking platforms allowing digital signature for loans and deposit accounts. Little did we realize when investing in these digital platforms that they would become a necessity rather than a luxury, allowing all HFB banking segments to operate independently of a physical location. As we look to the future, we will continue to enhance our digital platforms by integrating more products and services that are traditionally tied to a physical banking location or to the interaction with a banker, such as wire transfer, advanced treasury management, and contactless payments. Also, we have replaced all of our ATM's with machines equipped for Interactive Teller capability. A much larger portion of our customers will be utilizing drive-thru banking in the future and it will be imperative for HFB to align this service to customer expectations.

Our company reported strong financial results in fiscal 2020. Net income for the year was \$3.9 million, resulting in diluted earnings per share of \$2.14. The company reported total assets of \$518.2 million with total loans up 11% to \$359.9 million compared to fiscal 2019. Over

the same period, deposits grew 18.7% to \$460.8 million, primarily through low cost transaction and savings accounts and tangible book value per share increased 7% to \$29.30.

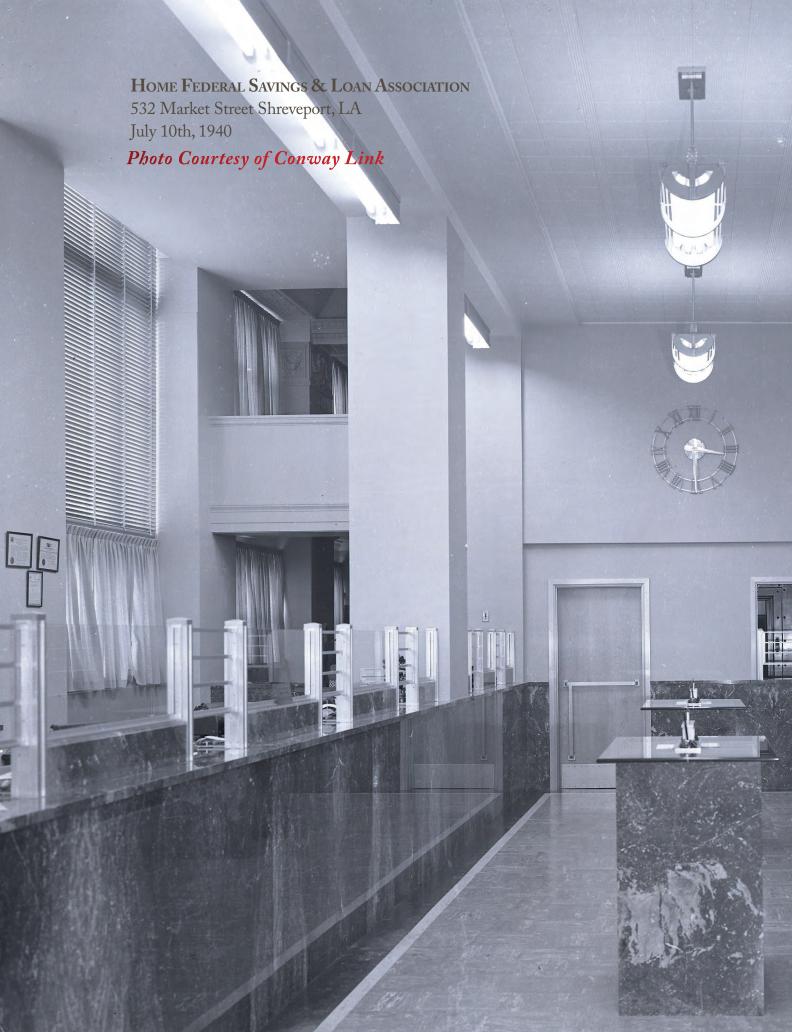
We continue to increase the amount of dividend payments to our shareholders with a 6% increase in the quarterly dividend rate declared in July 2020, as compared to the previous year. This marks our 7th consecutive year that dividends have been increased to our shareholders, and the 14th consecutive year that dividends have been paid to shareholders. During fiscal 2020, we repurchased 129,384 shares of our common stock. We are committed to providing loan-term value to our dedicated shareholders.

While we cannot predict what the next year holds, we remain committed to providing value to our customers, shareholders, and employees. As always, we thank you for your investment and continued support of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana.

Very truly yours, GAMES K. Brelow

James R. Barlow Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana and Home Federal Bank





### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549 FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

| $\boxtimes$   | ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SE   | CTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SE   | CURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | For the fiscal year ended <u>June 30, 2020</u><br>OR   |   |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  For the transition period from to  |   |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Commission File Number <u>001-3:</u>  | 5019  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | HOME I   | FEDERAL BANCORP, INC. OF  | FLOUISIANA  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (Exac<br><b>Louisiana</b>  | t name of registrant as specified in  | n its charter)<br><b>02-0815311</b>   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (State or Other Jurisdiction of  |   | (I.R.S. Employer  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Incorporation or Organization)   |   | Identification No.)   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 624 Market Street, Shreveport, Louisia   | na  | 71101   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (Address of Principal Executive Offices  | )   | (Zip Code)  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Registr   | ant's telephone number, including area code:   | (318) 222-1145  |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securit   | Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:  |   |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Title of each Class  | Trading Symbol(s)   | Name of each exchange on which registered   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Con   | mmon Stock (par value \$.01 per share)   | HFBL  | Nasdaq Stock Market, LLC  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securiti  | es registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:  | None  |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicate<br>Indicate<br>the prec                              |  | lle reports pursuant to Section 13 or Se<br>all reports required to be filed by Sect  |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicate  | by check mark whether the registrant has submitte  |   | a File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of triod that the registrant was required to submit such files).  Yes No |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| emergin   | by check mark whether the registrant is a large acg growth company. See the definitions of "large acb-2 of the Exchange Act.   | celerated filer, an accelerated filer, a no celerated filer," "accelerated filer," "s | on-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company, or an maller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" i        | in |  |  |  |  |  |
| Large a   | ccelerated filer   |   | ated filer  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-acc   | celerated filer  |   | reporting company   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| revised   | financial accounting standards provided pursuant to  | the registrant has elected not to use the Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.          | e extended transition period for complying with any new or  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| The agg<br>565,740<br>and Pro<br>Commo<br>401(k) I<br>status. | Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act).  Yes No Same No Same Segregate value of the 1,227,023 shares of Common Stock of the Registrant issued and outstanding on December 31, 2019, which excludes an aggregate of 565,740 shares held by all directors and executive officers of the Registrant, the Registrant's Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") and Employees' Savings and Profit Sharing Plan ("401(k) Plan") as a group was \$43.9 million. This figure is based on the closing sales price of \$35.75 per share of the Registrant's Common Stock on December 31, 2019, the last business day of the Registrant's second fiscal quarter. Although directors and executive officers, the ESOP and 401(k) Plan were assumed to be "affiliates" of the Registrant for purposes of this calculation, the classification is not to be interpreted as an admission of such status.  Number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of September 22, 2020: 1,715,842 |   |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | -  |   |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated into Part III, Items 10 through 14.

# HOME FEDERAL BANCORP INC. OF LOUISIANA Form 10-K

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

| PART I.    |  |
|------------|--|
| Item 1.    | Business   |
| Item 1A.   | Risk Factors   |
| Item 1B.   | Unresolved Staff Comments  |
| Item 2.    | Properties   |
| Item 3.    | Legal Proceedings  |
| Item 4.    | Mine Safety Disclosures  |
| PART II.   |  |
| Item 5.    | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities |
| Item 6.    | Selected Financial Data  |
| Item 7.    | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                        |
| Item 7A.   | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk  |
| Item 8.    | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data  |
| Item 9.    | Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure                         |
| Item 9A.   | Controls and Procedures  |
| Item 9B.   | Other Information  |
| PART III.  |  |
| Item 10.   | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance   |
| Item 11.   | Executive Compensation   |
| Item 12.   | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters               |
| Item 13.   | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence                                     |
| Item 14.   | Principal Accounting Fees and Services   |
| PART IV.   |  |
| Item 15.   | Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules   |
| Item 16.   | Form 10-K Summary  |
| SIGNATURES |  |

#### **PART I**

#### Item 1. Business

Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana, a Louisiana chartered corporation ("Home Federal Bancorp" or the "Company"), is the holding company for Home Federal Bank ("Home Federal Bank" or the "Bank"). Home Federal Bank is a federally chartered stock savings bank originally organized in 1924 as Home Building and Loan Association. The Bank reorganized into the mutual holding company structure in January 2005 and changed its name to "Home Federal Bank" in 2009 as part of its business strategy to be recognized as a community bank. Home Federal Bank's main office and seven full service branch offices are located in Shreveport and Bossier City, Louisiana and serve the Shreveport-Bossier City metropolitan area. Home Federal Bank's business primarily consists of attracting deposits from the general public and using those funds to originate loans.

As of June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bancorp's only business activities are to hold all of the outstanding common stock of Home Federal Bank. Home Federal Bancorp is authorized to pursue other business activities permitted by applicable laws and regulations for savings and loan holding companies, which may include the issuance of additional shares of common stock to raise capital or to support mergers or acquisitions and borrowing funds for reinvestment in Home Federal Bank.

Home Federal Bancorp does not own or lease any property but instead uses the premises, equipment, and furniture of Home Federal Bank. At the present time, Home Federal Bancorp employs only persons who are officers of Home Federal Bank to serve as officers of Home Federal Bancorp and may also use the support staff of Home Federal Bank from time to time. These persons are not separately compensated by Home Federal Bancorp.

Pursuant to the regulations under Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, Home Federal Bank and Home Federal Bancorp have entered into an expense sharing agreement. Under this agreement, Home Federal Bancorp will reimburse Home Federal Bank for the time that employees of Home Federal Bank devote to activities of Home Federal Bancorp, the portion of the expense of the annual independent audit attributable to Home Federal Bancorp, and all expenses attributable to Home Federal Bancorp's public filing obligations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

#### **Market Area**

Our primary market area for loans and deposits is in northwest Louisiana, particularly Caddo Parish and neighboring communities in Bossier Parish, which are located in the Shreveport-Bossier City metropolitan statistical area.

Shreveport and Bossier City are located in northern Louisiana on Interstate 20, approximately fifteen miles from the Texas state border and 185 miles east of Dallas, Texas. Our primary market area has a diversified economy with employment in services, government, and wholesale/retail trade constituting the basis of the local economy, with service jobs being the largest component. The majority of the services are health care related as Shreveport has become a regional hub for health care. The casino gaming industry also supports a significant number of the service jobs. The energy sector has a prominent role in the regional economy, resulting from oil and gas exploration and drilling.

Competition. We face significant competition both in attracting deposits and in making loans. Our most direct competition for deposits has come historically from commercial banks, credit unions, and other savings institutions located in our primary market area, including many large financial institutions which have greater financial and marketing resources available to them. In addition, we face significant competition for investors' funds from short-term money market securities, mutual funds, and other corporate and government securities. We do not rely upon any individual group or entity for a material portion of our deposits. Our ability to attract and retain deposits depends on our ability to generally provide a rate of return, liquidity, and risk comparable to that offered by competing investment opportunities.

Our competition for real estate loans comes principally from mortgage banking companies, commercial banks, other savings institutions, and credit unions. We compete for loan originations primarily through the interest rates and loan fees we charge and the efficiency and quality of services we provide borrowers. Factors which affect competition include general and local economic conditions, current interest rate levels, and volatility in the mortgage markets. Competition may increase as a result of the continuing reduction of restrictions on the interstate operations of financial institutions.

### **Lending Activities**

**General.** At June 30, 2020, our net loan portfolio amounted to \$359.9 million, representing approximately 69.5% of total assets at that date. Historically, our principal lending activity was the origination of one-to-four family residential loans. At June 30, 2020, one-to-four family residential loans amounted to \$108.1 million, or 29.6% of the total loan portfolio. Commercial real estate loans amounted to \$87.1 million, or 23.8% of the total loan portfolio, at June 30, 2020.

The types of loans that we may originate are subject to federal and state laws and regulations. Interest rates charged on loans are affected principally by the demand for such loans, the supply of money available for lending purposes, and the rates offered by our competitors. These factors are, in turn, affected by general and economic conditions, the monetary policy of the federal government, including the Federal Reserve Board, legislative and tax policies, and governmental budgetary matters.

A savings institution generally may not make loans to one borrower and related entities in an amount which exceeds 15% of its unimpaired capital and surplus, although loans in an amount equal to an additional 10% of unimpaired capital and surplus may be made to a borrower, if the loans are fully secured by readily marketable securities. In addition, upon application, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency permits a savings institution to lend up to an additional 15% of unimpaired capital and surplus to one borrower to develop domestic residential housing units. At June 30, 2020, our regulatory limit on loans to one borrower was \$7.7 million, and the five largest loans or groups of loans to one borrower, including related entities, aggregated \$6.7 million, \$5.8 million, \$5.0 million and \$4.9 million. Each of our five largest loans or groups of loans was originated with strong guarantor support to known borrowers in our market area and was performing in accordance with its terms at June 30, 2020.

Loans to or guaranteed by general obligations of a state or political subdivision are not subject to the foregoing lending limits.

**Loan Portfolio Composition.** The following table shows the composition of our loan portfolio by type of loan at the dates indicated.

June 30,

|  |                   |                              |                   |                              | June              | . 50,                        |                   |                              |                   |                              |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
|  | 202               | 20                           | 20                | 19                           | 20                | 18                           | 20                | 17                           | 20                | 16                           |
|  | Amount            | Percent<br>of Total<br>Loans |
|  |                   |                              |                   |                              | (Dollars in       | thousands)                   |                   |                              |                   |                              |
| Real estate loans:   |                   |                              |                   |                              | (=                | ,                            |                   |                              |                   |                              |
| One-to-four family residential(1)<br>Commercial – real estate secured: | \$108,146         | 29.59%                       | \$118,945         | 36.29%                       | \$121,257         | 37.76%                       | \$125,306         | 39.57%                       | \$118,035         | 40.17%                       |
| Owner occupied   | 60,045            | 16.43                        | 60,558            | 18.47                        | 52,823            | 16.45                        | 51,749            | 16.34                        | 47,425            | 16.14                        |
| Non-owner occupied  Total commercial-real estate                       | 27,043            | 7.40                         | 22,839            | 6.97                         | 21,593            | 6.72                         | 26,196            | 8.27                         | 21,772            | 7.41                         |
|  | 87,088            | 22.92                        | 83,397            | 25 44                        | 74,416            | 23.17                        | 77,945            | 24.61                        | 60 107            | 23.55                        |
| secured Multi-family residential                                       | 47,432            | 23.83<br>12.98               | 46,171            | 25.44<br>14.09               | 38,079            | 11.86                        | 21,281            | 6.72                         | 69,197<br>20,661  | 7.03                         |
| Land   | 18,068            | 4.95                         | 16,106            | 4.91                         | 20,474            | 6.37                         | 25,038            | 7.91                         | 24,308            | 8.27                         |
| Construction   | 8,159             | 2.23                         | 9,502             | 2.90                         | 11,921            | 3.71                         | 9,529             | 3.01                         | 14,442            | 4.92                         |
| Home equity loans and second   | 0,137             | 2.23                         | 7,302             | 2.70                         | 11,721            | 5.71                         | 7,527             | 5.01                         | 14,442            | 4.72                         |
| mortgage loans   | 1,410             | 0.39                         | 1,262             | 0.39                         | 1,541             | 0.48                         | 1.710             | 0.54                         | 1,526             | 0.52                         |
| Equity lines of credit   | 12,252            | 3.35                         | 15,619            | 4.77                         | 17,387            | 5.41                         | 20,976            | 6.62                         | 17,290            | 5.88                         |
| Total real estate loans  | 282,555           | 77.32                        | 291,002           | 88.79                        | 285,075           | 88.76                        | 281,785           | 88.98                        | 265,459           | 90.34                        |
| Commercial business  | 81,909            | 22.41                        | 35,990            | 10.98                        | 35,458            | 11.04                        | 34,429            | 10.87                        | 27,886            | 9.49                         |
| Consumer non-real estate loans:  | ,                 |                              | ,                 |                              |                   |                              | Í                 |                              | •                 |                              |
| Savings accounts   | 364               | 0.10                         | 439               | 0.13                         | 462               | 0.14                         | 420               | 0.13                         | 404               | 0.14                         |
| Consumer loans   | 615               | 0.17                         | 329               | 0.10                         | 185               | 0.06                         | 63                | 0.02                         | 86                | 0.03                         |
| Total non-real estate loans  | 82,888            | 22.68                        | 36,758            | 11.24                        | 36,105            | 11.24                        | 34,912            | 11.02                        | 28,376            | 9.66                         |
| Total loans  | 365,443           | <u>100.00</u> %              | 327,760           | <u>100.00</u> %              | 321,180           | <u>100.00</u> %              | 316,697           | <u>100.00</u> %              | 293,835           | <u>100.00</u> %              |
| Less:  |                   |                              |                   |                              |                   |                              |                   |                              |                   |                              |
| Allowance for loan losses  | (4,081)           |                              | (3,452)           |                              | (3,425)           |                              | (3,729)           |                              | (2,845)           |                              |
| Deferred loan fees   | (1,435)           |                              | (174)             |                              | (262)             |                              | (196)             |                              | (163)             |                              |
| Net loans receivable (1)   | \$ <u>359,927</u> |                              | \$ <u>324,134</u> |                              | \$ <u>317,493</u> |                              | \$ <u>312,772</u> |                              | \$ <u>290,827</u> |                              |

<sup>(1)</sup> Does not include loans held-for-sale amounting to \$14.8 million, \$8.6 million, \$6.8 million, \$13.6 million and \$11.9 million at June 30, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively

Origination of Loans. Our lending activities are subject to written underwriting standards and loan origination procedures established by the board of directors and management. When applicable, loans originated are also subject to the underwriting standards of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, HUD, VA, USDA, and correspondent banks that purchase loans we originate. Loan originations are obtained through a variety of sources, primarily from existing customers, local realtors, and builders. Written loan applications are taken by one of our loan officers. The loan officer also supervises the procurement of credit reports, income and asset documentation, and other documentation involved with a loan. All appraisals are ordered through an approved appraisal management company in compliance with the Dodd-Frank Consumer Protection Act. Under our lending policy, a title insurance policy is required on most mortgage loans, with the exception of certain smaller loan amounts where our policy requires a title opinion only. We also require fire and extended coverage casualty insurance in order to protect the properties securing the real estate loans. Borrowers must also obtain flood insurance policies when the property is in a flood hazard area.

Our loan approval process is intended to assess the borrower's ability to repay the loan, the viability of the loan, and the value of the property that will secure the loan. All residential loans originated for sale to FNMA or other investor banks that receive an Approve-Eligible recommendation on the automated underwriting feedback certificate that is applicable for each loan type must be approved by a Bank mortgage underwriter. Loans that do not receive an Approve-Eligible recommendation must be approved by a Bank mortgage underwriter and the Senior Vice President of Mortgage. In addition, all loans originated to be held on the Bank's portfolio must be approved by a Bank mortgage underwriter and the Senior Vice President of Mortgage for loans up to \$500,000, and for loans up to \$1.0 million by the Senior Credit Officer. Commercial real estate secured loans and lines of credit and commercial business loans up to \$1.0 million must be approved by the Senior Credit Officer or the President/Chief Executive Officer, President/Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board, and in excess of \$2.0 million by the Executive Committee. In accordance with past practice, all loans are ratified by our board of directors.

In the past, we purchased loans from a mortgage originator secured by single-family housing primarily located in predominantly rural areas of Texas and to a lesser extent, Tennessee, Arkansas, Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi. We have not purchased any such mortgage loans since fiscal 2008. The loans were generally secured by rural properties and the seller retained servicing rights. Although the loans were originated with fixed-rates, Home Federal Bank receives an adjustable-rate of interest equal to the Federal Housing Finance Board rate, with rate floors and ceilings of approximately 5.0% and 8.0%, respectively. Under the terms of the loan agreements, the seller must repurchase any loan that becomes more than 90 days delinquent. At June 30, 2020, we had approximately \$2.9 million of such loans in our portfolio with an average contractual remaining term of approximately eight years.

In recent periods, we have originated and sold a substantial amount of our fixed-rate conforming mortgages to correspondent banks. For the year ended June 30, 2020, we originated \$148.1 million of one-to-four family residential loans and sold \$111.8 million of such loans. Our residential loan originations primarily consist of conventional, rural development, FHA, and VA loans.

The following table shows total loans originated, sold, and repaid during the periods indicated.

|  | Y                 | ear Ended Ju       | ne 30,             |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2020              | 2019               | 2018               |
|  |                   | (In thousand       | ls)                |
| Loan originations:                                       |                   |                    |                    |
| One-to-four family residential                           | \$147,965         | \$ 93,104          | \$ 104,375         |
| Commercial — real estate secured:                        |                   |                    |                    |
| Owner occupied   | 20,046            | 21,895             | 58,652             |
| Non-owner occupied                                       | 11,593            | 7,038              | 6,801              |
| Multi-family residential                                 | 16,224            | 31,854             | 25,820             |
| Commercial business                                      | 87,382            | 50,167             | 46,729             |
| Land   | 4,904             | 2,553              | 3,263              |
| Construction   | 13,768            | 16,869             | 23,829             |
| Home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer | 9,559             | 9,380              | 10,625             |
| Total loan originations                                  | 311,441           | 232,860            | 280,094            |
| Loans purchased  |                   | <del></del>        |                    |
| Total loan originations and loans purchased              | 311,441           | 232,860            | 280,094            |
| Loans Sold   | (111,752)         | (62,158)           | (81,990)           |
| Loan principal repayments                                | <u>(163,750</u> ) | ( <u>166,434</u> ) | ( <u>188,546</u> ) |
| Total loans sold and principal repayments                | (275,502)         | (228,592)          | (270,536)          |
| Increase (decrease) due to other items, net(1)           | (1,146)           | 2,373              | (7,410)            |
| Net increase in loan portfolio                           | \$ <u>34,793</u>  | \$ <u>6,641</u>    | \$ <u>(2,148)</u>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Other items consist of deferred loan fees, the allowance for loan losses, and loans held-for-sale at year end.

Although federal laws and regulations permit savings institutions to originate and purchase loans secured by real estate located throughout the United States, we concentrate our lending activity in our primary market area in Caddo and Bossier Parishes, Louisiana and the surrounding area. Subject to our loans-to-one borrower limitation, we are permitted to invest without limitation in residential mortgage loans and up to 400% of our capital in loans secured by non-residential or commercial real estate. We also may invest in secured and unsecured consumer loans in an amount not exceeding 35% of total assets. This 35% limitation may be exceeded for certain types of consumer loans, such as home equity 2and property improvement loans secured by residential real property. In addition, we may invest up to 10% of our total assets in secured and unsecured loans for commercial, corporate, business, or agricultural purposes. At June 30, 2020, we were within each of the above lending limits.

During fiscal 2020 and 2019, we sold \$111.8 million and \$62.2 million of loans, respectively. We recognized gain on sale of loans of \$2.5 million during fiscal 2020 and \$1.6 million during fiscal 2019. Loans were sold during these periods primarily to other financial institutions. Such loans were sold against forward sales commitments with servicing released and without recourse after a certain period of time, typically 90 days. The loans sold primarily consisted of long-term, fixed rate residential real estate loans. These loans were originated during this period of historically low interest rates and were sold to reduce our interest rate risk. We will continue to sell loans in the future to the extent we believe the interest rate environment is unfavorable and interest rate risk is unacceptable.

**Contractual Terms to Final Maturities.** The following table shows the scheduled contractual maturities of our loans as of June 30, 2020, before giving effect to net items. Demand loans, loans having no stated schedule of repayments and no stated maturity, and overdrafts are reported as due in one year or less. The amounts shown below do not take into account loan prepayments.

Home

|  | One-to-<br>Four<br>Family<br>Residential | Commercial<br>Real Estate<br>Secured | Multi<br>Family<br>Residential | Commercial<br>Business | Land             | Construction    | Equity Loans and Lines of Credit and Other Consumer | Total             |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|
|  |  |                                      |                                | (In the                | ousands)         |                 |   |                   |
| Amounts due after<br>June 30, 2020 in: |  |                                      |                                |                        |                  |                 |   |                   |
| One year or less                       | \$ 10,000                                | \$ 5,850                             | \$ 9,511                       | \$ 9,938               | \$10,047         | \$ 7,427        | \$ 3,136  | \$ 55,909         |
| After one year through                 |  |                                      |                                |                        |                  |                 |   |                   |
| two years                              | 8,914                                    | 12,223                               | 2,383                          | 52,728                 | 3,083            | 732             | 1,728   | 81,791            |
| After two years through                |  |                                      |                                |                        |                  |                 |   |                   |
| three years                            | 9,756                                    | 10,568                               | 7,316                          | 2,565                  | 511              |                 | 32  | 30,748            |
| After three years through              |  |                                      |                                |                        |                  |                 |   |                   |
| five years                             | 25,070                                   | 34,962                               | 13,503                         | 9,087                  | 3,808            |                 | 162   | 86,592            |
| After five years through               |  | 40.455                               | . = .0                         | 0-                     |                  |                 |   |                   |
| ten years                              | 5,610                                    | 18,457                               | 6,768                          | 5,685                  | 619              |                 | 1,558   | 38,697            |
| After ten years through                | 2.020                                    | 4 60 4                               | 1.700                          | 1.006                  |                  |                 | <b>5.5</b> 0.6                                      | 10.055            |
| fifteen years                          | 2,939                                    | 4,634                                | 1,582                          | 1,906                  |                  |                 | 7,796   | 18,857            |
| After fifteen years                    | 45,857                                   | <u>394</u>                           | 6,369                          |                        |                  |                 | 229   | 52,849            |
| Total                                  | \$ <u>108,146</u>                        | \$ <u>87,088</u>                     | \$ <u>47,432</u>               | \$ <u>81,909</u>       | \$ <u>18,068</u> | \$ <u>8,159</u> | \$ <u>14,641</u>                                    | \$ <u>365,443</u> |

The following table sets forth the dollar amount of all loans at June 30, 2020, before net items, due after June 30, 2021, which have fixed interest rates or which have floating or adjustable interest rates.

|  | Fixed-Rate        | Floating or<br>Adjustable-Rate | Total     |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|  |                   | (In thousands)                 |           |
| One-to-four family residential                           | \$ 74,637         | \$ 23,509                      | \$ 98,145 |
| Commercial — real estate secured                         | 73,978            | 7,260                          | 81,238    |
| Multi-family residential                                 | 37,921            |                                | 37,921    |
| Commercial business                                      | 67,981            | 3,990                          | 71,971    |
| Land   | 5,534             | 2,487                          | 8,022     |
| Construction   | 732               |                                | 732       |
| Home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer | 2,303             | 9,202                          | 11,505    |
| Total  | \$ <u>263,086</u> | \$ <u>46,448</u>               | \$309,534 |

Scheduled contractual maturities of loans do not necessarily reflect the actual expected term of the loan portfolio. The average life of mortgage loans is substantially less than their average contractual terms because of prepayments. The average life of mortgage loans tends to increase when current mortgage loan rates are higher than rates on existing mortgage loans and, conversely, decrease when rates on current mortgage loans are lower than existing mortgage loan rates (due to refinancing of adjustable-rate and fixed-rate loans at lower rates). Under the latter circumstance, the weighted average yield on loans decreases as higher yielding loans are repaid or refinanced at lower rates.

**One-to-Four Family Residential Real Estate Loans.** At June 30, 2020, \$108.1 million, or 29.6%, of the total loan portfolio, before net items, consisted of one-to-four family residential loans.

The loan-to-value ratios, maturities, and other provisions of the loans made by us generally have reflected the policy of making less than the maximum loan permissible under applicable regulations, in accordance with sound lending practices, market conditions, and underwriting standards established by us. Our current lending policy on one-to-four family residential loans generally limits the maximum loan-to-value ratio to 90% or less of the appraised value of the property, although we will lend up to a 100% loan-to-value ratio with private mortgage insurance. These loans are amortized on a monthly basis with principal and interest due each month, terms not in excess of 30 years, and generally include "due-on-sale" clauses.

At June 30, 2020, \$80.7 million, or 74.6%, of our one-to-four family residential mortgage loans were fixed-rate loans. Fixed-rate loans generally have maturities ranging from 15 to 30 years and are fully amortizing with monthly loan payments sufficient to repay the total amount of the loan with interest by the end of the loan term. Our fixed-rate loans generally are originated under terms, conditions, and documentation which permit them to be sold to U.S. Government-sponsored agencies, such as the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and other investors in the secondary mortgage market. Consistent with our asset/liability management, we have sold a significant portion of our long-term, fixed rate loans. Servicing is released on all loans sold except those loans sold to FNMA.

Although we offer adjustable rate loans, substantially all of the single-family loan originations over the last few years have consisted of fixed-rate loans due to the low interest rate environment. The adjustable-rate loans held in portfolio typically have interest rates which adjust on an annual basis. These loans generally have an annual cap of 1% on any increase or decrease and a cap of 6% above or below the initial rate over the life of the loan. Such loans are underwritten based on the initial rate plus 2%. At June 30, 2020, \$27.5 million, or 25.4%, of our one-to-four family residential mortgage loans were adjustable rate loans.

**Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans.** As of June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank had outstanding \$87.1 million of loans secured by commercial real estate, \$60.0 million, or 68.9%, of which were owner occupied. It is the current policy of Home Federal Bank to lend in a first lien position on real property occupied as a commercial business property. Home Federal Bank offers fixed and variable rate commercial real estate loans. Home Federal Bank's commercial real estate loans are limited to a maximum of 85% of the appraised value and have terms up to 15 years, however, the terms are generally no more than five years with amortization periods of 20 years or less. It is our policy that commercial real estate secured lines of credit are limited to a maximum of 85% of the appraised value of the property and shall not exceed three to five year amortizations.

**Multi-Family Residential Loans.** At June 30, 2020, we had outstanding approximately \$47.4 million of multi-family residential loans. Our multi-family residential loan portfolio includes income producing properties of 50 or more units and low income housing developments. We obtain personal guarantees on all properties other than those of the public housing authority for which they are not permitted.

Commercial Business Loans. At June 30, 2020, we had outstanding approximately \$81.9 million of non-real estate secured commercial loans. The large increase in this category in fiscal 2020 was due to originations of 374 SBA PPP loans totaling \$46.2 million to existing customers and key prospects located primarily in our trade area of NW Louisiana. The business lending products we offer include lines of credit, inventory financing, and equipment loans. Commercial business loans and lines of credit carry more credit risk than other types of commercial loans. We attempt to limit such risk by making loans predominantly to small- and mid-sized businesses located within our market area and having the loans personally guaranteed by the principals involved. We have established underwriting standards in regard to business loans which set forth the criteria for sources of repayment, borrower's capacity to repay, specific financial and collateral margins, and financial enhancements such as guarantees. The primary source of repayment is cash flow from the business and the general financial strength of the borrower.

**Land Loans.** As of June 30, 2020, land loans were \$18.1 million, or 4.9%, of the total loan portfolio, before net items. Land loans include land which has been acquired for the purpose of development and unimproved land. Our loan policy provides for loan-to-value ratios of 50% for unimproved land loans. Land loans are originated with fixed rates and terms up to five years with longer amortizations. Although land loans generally are considered to have greater credit risk than certain other types of loans, we expect to mitigate such risk by requiring personal guarantees and identifying other secondary sources of repayment for the land loan other than the sale of the collateral. It is our practice to only originate a limited amount of loans for speculative development to borrowers with whom our lenders have a prior relationship.

**Construction Loans.** At June 30, 2020, we had outstanding approximately \$8.2 million of construction loans which included loans for the construction of residential and commercial property. Our residential construction loans typically have terms of six to twelve months with a takeout letter from Home Federal for the permanent mortgage. Our commercial construction loans include owner occupied commercial properties, pre-sold property, and speculative office property. As of June 30, 2020, we held \$953,000 of speculative construction loans.

**Home Equity and Second Mortgage Loans.** At June 30, 2020, we held \$1.4 million of home equity and second mortgage loans. These loans are secured by the underlying equity in the borrower's residence. We do not require that we hold the first mortgage on the properties that secure the second mortgage loans. The amount of our second mortgage loans generally cannot exceed a loan-to-value ratio of 90% after taking into consideration the first mortgage loan. These loans are typically three-to-five year balloon loans with fixed rates and terms that will not exceed 10 years and contain an on-demand clause that allows us to call the loan in at any time.

**Equity Lines of Credit.** We offer lines of credit secured by a borrower's equity in real estate. These loans amounted to \$12.3 million, or 3.35% of the total loan portfolio, before net items, at June 30, 2020. The unused portion of equity lines was \$8.5 million at June 30, 2020. The rates and terms of such lines of credit depend on the history and income of the borrower, purpose of the loan, and collateral. Lines of credit will not exceed 90% of the value of the equity in the collateral.

Consumer Non-Real Estate Loans. We are authorized to make loans for a wide variety of personal or consumer purposes. We originate consumer loans primarily in order to accommodate our customers. The consumer loans at June 30, 2020 consist of loans secured by deposit accounts with us, automobile loans, overdraft, and other unsecured loans.

Consumer non-real estate loans generally have shorter terms and higher interest rates than residential mortgage loans and generally entail greater credit risk than residential mortgage loans, particularly those loans secured by assets that depreciate rapidly, such as automobiles, boats, and recreational vehicles. In such cases, repossessed collateral for a defaulted consumer loan may not provide an adequate source of repayment for the outstanding loan, and the remaining deficiency often does not warrant further substantial collection efforts against the borrower. In particular, amounts realizable on the sale of repossessed automobiles may be significantly reduced based upon the condition of the automobiles and the fluctuating demand for used automobiles.

We offer loans secured by deposit accounts held with us. These loans amounted to \$364,000, or 0.10% of the total loan portfolio, before net items, at June 30, 2020. Such loans are originated for up to 100% of the account balance, with a hold placed on the account restricting the withdrawal of the account balance. The interest rate on the loan is equal to the interest rate paid on the account plus 2%. These loans typically are payable on demand with a maturity date of one year.

**Loan Origination and Other Fees.** In addition to interest earned on loans, we generally receive loan origination fees or "points" for originating loans. Loan points are a percentage of the principal amount of the mortgage loan and are charged to the borrower in connection with the origination of the loan. In accordance with accounting guidance, loan origination fees and points are deferred and amortized into income as an adjustment of yield over the life of the loan.

### **Asset Quality**

**General.** During fiscal 2020, our annual review was scheduled in the spring but was canceled due to Covid-19 related issues. The review was completed in August 2020. The scope of the services provided included credit underwriting, adherence to our loan policies, as well as regulatory policies, and recommendations regarding reserve allocations. We expect these reviews will be done annually.

Our collection procedures provide that when a loan is 10 days past due personal contact efforts are attempted, either in person or by telephone. At 15 days past due, a late charge notice is sent to the borrower requesting payment. If the loan is still past due at 30 days, a formal letter is sent to the borrower stating that the loan is past due and that legal action, including foreclosure proceedings, may be necessary. If a loan becomes 60 days past due and no progress has been made in resolving the delinquency, a collection letter from legal counsel is sent and personal contact is attempted. When a loan continues in a delinquent status for 90 days or more, and a repayment schedule has not been made or kept by the borrower, generally a notice of intent to foreclose is sent to the borrower. If the delinquency is not cured, foreclosure proceedings are initiated. In most cases, deficiencies are cured promptly. While we generally prefer to work with borrowers to resolve such problems, we will institute foreclosure or other collection proceedings, when necessary, to minimize any potential loss.

Loans are placed on non-accrual status when management believes the probability of collection of interest is doubtful. When a loan is placed on non-accrual status, previously accrued but unpaid interest is deducted from interest income. We generally discontinue the accrual of interest income when the loan becomes 90 days past due, as to principal or interest, unless the credit is well secured and we believe we will fully collect.

Real estate and other assets we acquire as a result of foreclosure or by deed-in-lieu of foreclosure are classified as real estate owned until sold. At June 30, 2020, we had \$950,000 of other real estate owned consisting of two commercial real estate properties compared to one residential lot and two one-to-four family residential properties at June 30, 2019.

**Delinquent Loans.** The following table shows the delinquencies in our loan portfolio as of the dates indicated.

June 30

|  | June 30,      |                  |           |                 |               |                 |           |                 |  |  |
|--|---------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 2020          |                  |           |                 |               | 2019            |           |                 |  |  |
|  | 30            | )-89             | 90 or N   | 90 or More Days |               | 30-89           |           | Iore Days       |  |  |
|  | Days (        | Overdue          | Overdue   |                 | Days Overdue  |                 | Overdue   |                 |  |  |
|  | Number        | Number Principal |           | Principal       | Number        | Principal       | Number    | Principal       |  |  |
|  | of Loans      | Balance          | of Loans  | Balance         | of Loans      | Balance         | of Loans  | Balance         |  |  |
|  |               |                  |           | (Dollars        | in thousands) | ·               | <u> </u>  |                 |  |  |
| One-to-four family residential                           | . 21          | \$1,869          | 8         | \$1,003         | 34            | \$2,919         | 11        | \$596           |  |  |
| Commercial — real estate secured                         |               |                  | 3         | 1,797           |               |                 |           |                 |  |  |
| Multi-family residential                                 |               |                  |           |                 |               |                 |           |                 |  |  |
| Commercial business                                      |               |                  | 2         | 457             |               |                 | 3         | 215             |  |  |
| Land   |               |                  | 2         | 2,981           |               |                 | 2         | 2,981           |  |  |
| Construction   |               |                  |           |                 |               |                 |           |                 |  |  |
| Home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer | . <del></del> |                  |           |                 | 3             | 169             |           |                 |  |  |
| Total delinquent loans                                   | . <u>21</u>   | \$ <u>1,869</u>  | <u>15</u> | \$ <u>6,238</u> | <u>37</u>     | \$ <u>3,033</u> | <u>16</u> | \$ <u>3,792</u> |  |  |
| Delinquent loans to total net loans                      |               | 0.52%            |           | 1.73%           |               | 0.95%           | 1         | 1.17%           |  |  |
| Delinquent loans to total loans                          |               | 0.51%            |           | 1.71%           |               | 0.94%           |           | 1.16%           |  |  |

**Non-Performing Assets.** The following table shows the amounts of our non-performing assets (defined as non-accruing loans, accruing loans 90 days or more past due, and real estate owned) at the dates indicated.

|  |                 |                 | June 30,         |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2020            | 2019            | 2018             | 2017            | 2016            |
| •  |                 |                 | (Dollars in thou | usands)         |                 |
| Non-accruing loans:  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| One-to-four family residential   | \$ 684          | \$ 220          | \$ 643           | \$ 317          | \$ 13           |
| Commercial — real estate secured   | 1,797           |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Multi-family residential   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Commercial business  | 457             | 166             | 416              | 2,503           |                 |
| Land   | 2,981           | 2,981           |                  |                 |                 |
| Construction   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer   |                 | 30              | 87               |                 |                 |
| Total non-accruing loans   | 5,919           | 3,397           | 1,146            | 2,820           | 13              |
| Accruing loans 90 days or more past due:   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| One-to-four family residential   | 319             | 294             | 680              | 181             | 101             |
| Commercial — real estate secured   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Multi-family residential   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Commercial business  |                 | 49              |                  |                 |                 |
| Land   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Construction   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| Home equity loans and lines of credit and other consumer   |                 |                 | 30               | 4               | <del></del>     |
| Total non-performing loans(1)  | 6,238           | 3,740           | 1,856            | 3,005           | 114             |
| Real estate owned, net   | 950             | 1,366           | 1,177            | _540            |                 |
| Total non-performing assets  | \$ <u>7,188</u> | \$ <u>5,106</u> | \$ <u>3,033</u>  | \$ <u>3,545</u> | \$ <u>114</u>   |
| Troubled debt restructurings (2)   |                 | <u>3,843</u>    | <u>6,886</u>     |                 | <u>1,990</u>    |
| Total non-performing assets and troubled debt  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |
| restructurings   | \$ <u>7,188</u> | \$ <u>8,949</u> | \$ <u>9,919</u>  | \$ <u>3,545</u> | \$ <u>2,104</u> |
| Total non-performing loans as a percent of loans, net  | 1.73%           | 6 1.15%         | 0.58%            | 0.96%           | 0.04%           |
| Total non-performing assets as a percent of total assets  Total non-performing assets and troubled debt restructurings | 1.39%           | 6 1.15%         | 0.72%            | 0.83%           | 0.03%           |
| as a percentage of total assets  | 1.39%           | 6 2.02%         | 2.35%            | 0.83%           | 0.55%           |

<sup>(1)</sup> Non-performing loans consist of non-accruing loans plus accruing loans 90 days or more past due.

At June 30, 2020, the Company had \$7.2 million of non-performing assets (defined as non-accruing loans, accruing loans 90 days or more past due, and other real estate owned) compared to \$5.1 million of non-performing assets at June 30, 2019, consisting of two commercial business loans, three commercial real estate loans, five singlefamily residential loans, one lot loan, one land loan, and two commercial real estate loans in other real estate owned at June 30, 2020, compared to five single-family residential loans, two line of credit loans, two commercial business loans, one lot loan, one land loan, one residential lot in other real estate owned, and two properties that secured single-family residential loans in other real estate owned at June 30, 2019. The increase in non-performing assets from \$5.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$7.2 million at June 30, 2020 was primarily due to a \$2.3 million borrower relationship, consisting of six loans to one borrower which include three commercial real estate loans, two non-real estate loans, and one single family residential loan that were placed on non-accrual status. The six loans had previously been paying interest only payments and were classified as troubled debt restructurings in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. At June 30, 2020, the Company had four single family residential loans, two commercial land and lot development loans, and six loans to one borrower consisting of three commercial real estate loans, two nonreal estate loans, and one single family residential loan classified as substandard compared to four single family residential loans, one line of credit loan, two commercial business loans, two commercial land and lot development loans, and six loans to one borrower consisting of three commercial real estate loans, two non-real estate loans, and one single family residential loan classified as substandard at June 30, 2019. There were no loans classified as doubtful at June 30, 2020 or June 30, 2019.

<sup>(2)</sup> Troubled debt restructurings not included in non-accruing loans and accruing loans 90 days or more past due.

Classified Assets. Federal regulations require that each insured savings institution classify its assets on a regular basis. In addition, in connection with examinations of insured institutions, federal examiners have authority to identify problem assets and, if appropriate, classify them. There are three classifications for problem assets: "substandard", "doubtful", and "loss". Substandard assets have one or more defined weaknesses and are characterized by the distinct possibility that the insured institution will sustain some loss, if the deficiencies are not corrected. Doubtful assets have the weaknesses of substandard assets with the additional characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values questionable, and there is a higher possibility of loss. An asset classified as loss is considered uncollectible and of such little value that continuance as an asset of the institution is not warranted. Another category designated "special mention" also must be established and maintained for assets which do not currently expose an insured institution to a sufficient degree of risk to warrant classification as substandard, doubtful, or loss. Assets classified as substandard or doubtful require the institution to establish general allowances for loan losses. If an asset, or portion thereof, is classified as loss, the insured institution must either establish specific allowances for loan losses in the amount of 100% of the portion of the asset classified loss, or charge-off such amount. General loss allowances established to cover possible losses related to assets classified substandard or doubtful may be included in determining an institution's regulatory capital, while specific valuation allowances for loan losses do not qualify as regulatory capital. Federal examiners may disagree with an insured institution's classifications and amounts reserved. At June 30, 2020, we held \$2.4 million of assets designated as special mention and \$6.0 million classified as substandard. The classified assets and assets designated as special mention are related to seven residential mortgage loans, two commercial real estate loans, two land loans, four commercial business loans, and one line-of-credit loans. There were no loans classified as doubtful or loss at June 30, 2020.

Allowance for Loan Losses. At June 30, 2020, our allowance for loan losses amounted to \$4.1 million. The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level believed, to the best of our knowledge, to cover all known and inherent losses in the portfolio, both probable and reasonable, to be estimated at each reporting date. The level of allowance for loan losses is based on our periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral, and prevailing conditions. We are primarily engaged in originating single-family residential loans. Our management considers the deficiencies of all classified loans in determining the amount of allowance for loan losses required at each reporting date. Our management analyzes the probability of the correction of the substandard loans' weaknesses and the extent of any known or inherent losses that we might sustain on them. During the fiscal year 2020, we recorded a provision for loan losses of \$1.9 million, as compared to \$600,000 recorded for fiscal year 2019. The 2020 provision reflects our estimate to maintain the allowance for loan losses at a level to cover probable losses inherent in the loan portfolio.

The provision for fiscal year 2020 reflects the risks associated with our commercial lending (both real estate secured and non-real estate secured), as well as other risks in our portfolio. Total non-performing loans increased by approximately \$2.5 million as of June 30, 2020 compared to June 30, 2019.

While management believes that it determines the size of the allowance based on the best information available at the time, the allowance will need to be adjusted as circumstances change and assumptions are updated. Future adjustments to the allowance could significantly affect net income.

**CARES Act.** Under the CARES Act, loans less than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019 will be considered current for COVID-19 modifications. Similarly, the Financial Accounting Standards Board has confirmed that short-term modifications made on a good-faith basis in response to COVID-19 to loan customers who were current prior to any relief will not be considered troubled debt restructurings.

The Bank administers loan payment modification requests on a case-by-case basis. Through June 30, 2020, we modified 216 loans with principal balances totaling \$84.1 million representing 23.0% of our loans outstanding as of June 30, 2020. A majority of deferrals are three-month payment deferrals of principal and interest, with payments after deferral increased to collect amounts deferred. It is too early to determine if these modified loans will perform in accordance with their modified terms.

Details with respect to actual loan modifications are as follows:

|                                | Number of Covid-19<br>Deferments June 30, 2020 | Balance<br>(in thousands) | Percent of Total Loans<br>at June 30, 2020 |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| One-to-Four family residential | 101  | \$27,705                  | 25.6%                                      |
| Commercial real estate         | 40   | 28,278                    | 32.5                                       |
| Multi-family residential       | 9  | 18,046                    | 38.0                                       |
| Land                           | 7  | 1,190                     | 6.6  |
| Construction                   | 1  | 680                       | 8.3  |
| Equity and second mortgage     |  |                           |  |
| Equity lines of credit         | 19   | 1,586                     | 12.9                                       |
| Commercial business            | 39   | 6,609                     | 8.1  |
| Consumer                       | <del></del>                                    |                           | <del></del>                                |
| Total                          | <u>216</u>                                     | \$ <u>84,094</u>          | <u>23.0</u> %                              |

The following table shows changes in our allowance for loan losses during the periods presented. We had \$1.4 million, \$586,000, \$1.4 million and \$30,000 of loan charge-offs during fiscal 2020, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Bad debt recoveries amounted to \$120,000 during fiscal 2020.

|  |                 |                 | June 30,        |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2020            | 2019            | 2018            | 2017            | 2016            |
|  |                 | (I              | ollars in tho   | usands)         |                 |
| Total loans outstanding at end of period       | \$365,443       | \$327,760       | \$321,180       | \$316,697       | \$293,835       |
| Average loans outstanding                      | 340,302         | 326,994         | 323,692         | 312,132         | 287,405         |
| Allowance for loan losses, beginning of period | 3,452           | 3,425           | 3,729           | 2,845           | 2,515           |
| Provision for loan losses                      | 1,891           | 600             | 1,050           | 900             | 271             |
| Recoveries                                     | 120             | 13              | 26              | 14              | 59              |
| Charge-offs                                    | (1,382)         | (586)           | (1,380)         | (30)            |                 |
| Allowance for loan losses, end of period       | \$ <u>4,081</u> | \$ <u>3,452</u> | \$ <u>3,425</u> | \$ <u>3,729</u> | \$ <u>2,845</u> |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percent of      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| non-performing loans                           | 65.42%          | 92.30%          | 183.57%         | 123.65%         | 2,501.99%       |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percent of      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| loans outstanding                              | 1.12%           | 1.05%           | 1.07%           | 1.18%           | 0.97%           |

The following table shows how our allowance for loan losses is allocated by type of loan at each of the dates indicated.

June 30.

|   |                        |                                     |                        |   | June                   | : 50,   |                        |   |                        |   |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
|   | 202                    | 20                                  | 2019 2018              |   | 2017                   |   | 201                    | 16  |                        |   |
|   | Amount of<br>Allowance | Loan Category as a % of Total Loans | Amount of<br>Allowance | Loan<br>Category<br>as a %<br>of Total<br>Loans |
|   |                        |                                     |                        |   | (Dollars in            | thousands)                                      |                        |   |                        |   |
| One-to-four family residential                        | \$966                  | 29.59%                              | \$1,017                | 36.29%  | \$1,166                | 37.76%  | \$1,822                | 39.57%  | \$1,517                | 40.17%  |
| Commercial – real estate secured                      | 568                    | 23.83                               | 508                    | 25.44   | 436                    | 23.17   | 353                    | 24.61   | 321                    | 23.55   |
| Multi-family residential                              | 364                    | 12.98                               | 338                    | 14.09   | 256                    | 11.86   | 73                     | 6.72  | 111                    | 7.03  |
| Commercial  |                        |                                     |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |
| business  | 949                    | 22.41                               | 1,227                  | 10.98   | 929                    | 11.04   | 979                    | 10.87   | 444                    | 9.49  |
| Land  | 1,024                  | 4.95                                | 100                    | 4.91  | 161                    | 6.37  | 203                    | 7.91  | 201                    | 8.27  |
| Construction  | 80                     | 2.23                                | 115                    | 2.90  | 163                    | 3.71  | 147                    | 3.01  | 126                    | 4.92  |
| Home equity loans<br>and lines of<br>credit and other |                        |                                     |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |                        |   |
| consumer  | 130                    | 4.01                                | <u>147</u>             | 5.39  | 314                    | 6.09  | <u>152</u>             | 7.31  | 125                    | 6.57  |
| Total   | \$ <u>4,081</u>        | 100.00%                             | \$ <u>3,452</u>        | <u>100.00</u> %                                 | \$ <u>3,425</u>        | 100.00%   | \$3,729                | 100.00%   | \$ <u>2,845</u>        | <u>100.00</u> %                                 |

### **Investment Securities**

We have authority to invest in various types of securities, including mortgage-backed securities, U.S. Treasury obligations, securities of various federal agencies and of state and municipal governments, certificates of deposit at federally insured banks and savings institutions, certain bankers' acceptances, and federal funds. Our investment strategy is established by the board of directors.

The following table sets forth certain information relating to our investment securities portfolio at the dates indicated.

|                                   |                   |                  | Jun               | e 30,            |                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                   | 202               | 20               | 201               | 19               | 2018              |                  |
|                                   | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value    | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value    | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value    |
|                                   |                   | <u> </u>         | (In tho           | usands)          |                   |                  |
| Securities Held-to-Maturity:      |                   |                  |                   |                  |                   |                  |
| Mortgage-backed securities        | \$17,655          | \$18,672         | \$22,442          | \$22,625         | \$26,042          | \$24,972         |
| Municipals                        | 243               | 247              |                   |                  |                   |                  |
| FNBB stock                        | 250               | 250              | 250               | 250              | 250               | 250              |
| FHLB stock                        | 2,710             | 2,710            | 2,657             | 2,657            | 2,596             | 2,596            |
| Total Securities Held-to-Maturity | 20,858            | 21,879           | 25,349            | <u>25,532</u>    | 28,888            | <u>27,818</u>    |
| Securities Available-for-Sale:    |                   |                  |                   |                  |                   |                  |
| Mortgage-backed securities        | <u>40,902</u>     | <u>42,060</u>    | 41,629            | <u>41,655</u>    | <u>30,647</u>     | <u>29,324</u>    |
|                                   |                   |                  |                   |                  |                   |                  |
| Total Investment Securities       | \$ <u>61,760</u>  | \$ <u>63,939</u> | \$ <u>66,978</u>  | \$ <u>67,187</u> | \$ <u>59,535</u>  | \$ <u>57,142</u> |

The following table sets forth the amount of investment securities which contractually mature during each of the periods indicated and the weighted average yields for each range of maturities at June 30, 2020. The amounts reflect the fair value of our securities at June 30, 2020.

|  | Amounts at June 30, 2020 which Mature in |                              |   |                              |                                   |  |                   |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|
|  | One Year or Less                         | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield | Over One<br>Year<br>Through<br>Five Years | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield | Over Five<br>Through<br>Ten Years | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield                   | Over<br>Ten Years | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield |
|  |  |                              |   | (Dollars in t                | nousands)                         | <u>,                                      </u> |                   |                              |
| Bonds and other debt securities:  Mortgage-backed securities  Municipals | \$ 13<br>                                | 2.62%                        | \$14,130<br>                              | 2.30%                        | \$27,916<br>247                   | 1.92%<br>1.06%                                 | \$18,673<br>      | 2.66%                        |
| Equity securities(1): FNBB stockFHLB stock                               | <br>                                     | <br>                         | <br>                                      | <br>                         | <br><u></u>                       | <br>   | 250<br>2,710      | 1.25<br><u>1.40</u>          |
| Total investment securities and bank stock                               | \$ <u>13</u>                             | <u>2.62</u> %                | \$ <u>14,130</u>                          | <u>2.30</u> %                | \$ <u>28,163</u>                  | <u>1.92</u> %                                  | \$ <u>21,633</u>  | <u>2.48</u> %                |

<sup>(1)</sup> None of the listed equity securities has a stated maturity.

Our investment in equity securities consists primarily of FHLB stock and shares of First National Bankers Bankshares, Inc. ("FNBB"). Management monitors its investment portfolio to determine whether any investment securities which have unrealized losses should be considered other than temporarily impaired.

Mortgage-backed securities represent a participation interest in a pool of one-to-four family or multi-family mortgages. The mortgage originators use intermediaries (generally U.S. Government agencies and government-sponsored enterprises) to pool and repackage the participation interests in the form of securities, with investors receiving the principal and interest payments on the mortgages. Such U.S. Government agencies and government-sponsored enterprises guarantee the payment of principal and interest to investors.

Mortgage-backed securities are typically issued with stated principal amounts, and the securities are backed by pools of mortgages that have loans with interest rates that are within a range and have varying maturities. The underlying pool of mortgages, *i.e.*, fixed-rate or adjustable-rate, as well as prepayment risk, are passed on to the certificate holder. The life of a mortgage-backed pass-through security approximates the life of the underlying mortgages.

Our mortgage-backed securities consist of Ginnie Mae securities ("GNMA"), Freddie Mac securities ("FHLMC"), and Fannie Mae securities ("FNMA"). Ginnie Mae is a government agency within the Department of Housing and Urban Development, which is intended to help finance government-assisted housing programs. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. The timely payment of principal and interest on Ginnie Mae securities is guaranteed by Ginnie Mae and backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Freddie Mac is a private corporation chartered by the U.S. Government. Freddie Mac guarantees the timely payment of interest and the ultimate return of principal on participation certificates. Fannie Mae is a private corporation chartered by the U.S. Congress with a mandate to establish a secondary market for mortgage loans. Fannie Mae guarantees the timely payment of principal and interest on Fannie Mae securities. Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae securities are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. In September 2008, the Federal Housing Finance Agency was appointed as conservator of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The U.S. Department of the Treasury agreed to provide capital, as needed, to ensure that Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac continue to provide liquidity to the housing and mortgage markets.

Mortgage-backed securities generally yield less than the loans which underlie such securities because of their payment guarantees or credit enhancements, which offer nominal credit risk. In addition, mortgage-backed securities are more liquid than individual mortgage loans and may be used to collateralize our borrowings or other obligations.

The following table sets forth the composition of our mortgage-backed securities portfolio at each of the dates indicated. The amounts reflect the fair value of our mortgage-backed securities at June 30, 2020, 2019, and 2018.

|                                  | June 30,         |                  |                  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                  | 2020             | 2019             | 2018             |  |
|                                  |                  | (In thousands)   |                  |  |
| Fixed rate:                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| GNMA                             | \$ 3,338         | \$ 5,358         | \$ 5,819         |  |
| FHLMC                            | 5,139            | 8,053            | 7,042            |  |
| FNMA                             | 49,395           | 46,783           | <u>35,760</u>    |  |
| Total fixed rate                 | <u>57,872</u>    | 60,194           | <u>48,621</u>    |  |
| Adjustable rate:                 |                  |                  |                  |  |
| GNMA                             | 2,840            | 4,056            | 5,623            |  |
| FHLMC                            | 19               | 27               | 43               |  |
| FNMA                             | 1                | 3                | 9                |  |
| Total adjustable-rate            | 2,860            | 4,086            | 5,675            |  |
| Total mortgage-backed securities | \$ <u>60,732</u> | \$ <u>64,280</u> | \$ <u>54,296</u> |  |

Information regarding the contractual maturities and weighted average yield of our mortgage-backed securities portfolio at June 30, 2020 is presented below. Due to repayments of the underlying loans, the actual maturities of mortgage-backed securities generally are substantially less than the scheduled maturities. The amounts reflect the fair value of our mortgage-backed securities at June 30, 2020.

|                       | Amounts at June 30, 2020 Which Mature in |                              |                                   |                              |                    |                              |  |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
|                       | One Year or Less                         | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield | Over One<br>through<br>Five Years | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield | Over<br>Five Years | Weighted<br>Average<br>Yield |  |
|                       | ·  |                              | (In thou                          | sands)                       |                    |                              |  |
| Fixed rate:           |  |                              |                                   |                              |                    |                              |  |
| GNMA                  | \$ 2                                     | 8.33%                        | \$ 2,207                          | 2.95%                        | \$ 1,129           | 3.12%                        |  |
| FHLMC                 |  |                              | 277                               | 1.70                         | 4,862              | 1.47                         |  |
| FNMA                  | <u></u>                                  | <u></u>                      | 8,815                             | 2.46                         | 40,580             | <u>2.28</u>                  |  |
| Total fixed-rate      | 2  | <u>8.33</u> %                | <u>11,299</u>                     | <u>2.54</u> %                | <u>46,571</u>      | <u>2.22</u> %                |  |
| Adjustable rate:      |  |                              |                                   |                              |                    |                              |  |
| GNMA                  | \$ 3                                     | 2.99%                        | \$ 2,819                          | 1.33%                        | \$ 18              | 2.59%                        |  |
| FHLMC                 | 8  | 1.26                         | 11                                | 4.03                         |                    |                              |  |
| FNMA                  |  | <u></u>                      | 1                                 | <u>3.71</u>                  |                    |                              |  |
| Total adjustable rate | \$ <u>11</u>                             | <u>1.65</u> %                | <u>2,831</u>                      | <u>1.34</u> %                | \$ <u>18</u>       | <u>2.59</u> %                |  |
| Total                 | \$ <u>13</u>                             | <u>2.62</u> %                | \$ <u>14,130</u>                  | <u>2.30</u> %                | \$ <u>46,589</u>   | <u>2.22</u> %                |  |

The following table sets forth the purchases, sales, and principal repayments of our mortgage-backed securities during the periods indicated.

|   | At or For the<br>Year Ended June 30, |                    |                  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
|   | 2020                                 | 2019               | 2018             |  |
|   | (                                    | Dollars in thousar | nds)             |  |
| Mortgage-backed securities at beginning of period | \$64,070                             | \$56,689           | \$ 63,026        |  |
| Purchases   | 21,253                               | 18,496             | 8,890            |  |
| Repayments  | (17,040)                             | (11,006)           | (11,602)         |  |
| Sales   | (9,637)                              |                    | (3,461)          |  |
| Amortizations of premiums and discounts, net      | (89)                                 | (109)              | (164)            |  |
| Mortgage-backed securities at end of period       | \$ <u>58,557</u>                     | \$ <u>64,070</u>   | \$ <u>56,689</u> |  |
| Weighted average yield at end of period           | <u>2.24</u> %                        | <u>2.68</u> %      | <u>2.16</u> %    |  |

#### **Sources of Funds**

**General.** Deposits are our primary source of funds for lending and other investment purposes. In addition to deposits, principal and interest payments on loans and investment securities are a source of funds. Loan repayments are a relatively stable source of funds, while deposit inflows and outflows are significantly influenced by general interest rates and money market conditions. Borrowings may also be used on a short-term basis to compensate for reductions in the availability of funds from other sources and on a longer-term basis for general business purposes.

**Deposits.** We attract deposits principally from residents of Louisiana and particularly from Caddo and Bossier Parishes. Deposit account terms vary, with the principal differences being the minimum balance required, the time periods the funds must remain on deposit, and the interest rate. We utilize brokered certificates of deposit as a component of our strategy for lowering the overall cost of funds. The brokered certificates of deposit are callable by Home Federal Bank after twelve months. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, we had \$16.1 million and \$11.2 million, respectively, in brokered certificates of deposit.

We establish interest rates paid, maturity terms, service fees, and withdrawal penalties on a periodic basis. Management determines the rates and terms based on rates paid by competitors, the need for funds or liquidity, growth goals, and federal regulations. We attempt to control the flow of deposits by pricing our accounts to remain generally competitive with other financial institutions in the market area.

The following table shows the distribution of, and certain other information relating to, our deposits by type of deposit, as of the dates indicated.

|                                      |                   |                                 | Ju                | me 30,                          |                   |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                      | 20                | )20                             | 20                | 019                             | 2018              |                                 |
|                                      | Amount            | Percent of<br>Total<br>Deposits | Amount            | Percent of<br>Total<br>Deposits | Amount            | Percent of<br>Total<br>Deposits |
|                                      |                   |                                 | (Dollars i        | in thousands)                   |                   |                                 |
| Certificate accounts:                |                   |                                 |                   |                                 |                   |                                 |
| 0.00% - 0.99%                        | \$ 16,843         | 3.65%                           | \$ 12,627         | 3.25%                           | \$ 15,310         | 4.24%                           |
| 1.00% - 1.99%                        | 69,751            | 15.14                           | 65,745            | 16.93                           | 121,572           | 33.75                           |
| 2.00% - 2.99%                        | 68,929            | 14.96                           | 102,767           | 26.48                           | 24,234            | 6.73                            |
| 3.00% - 3.99%                        | 2,066             | 0.45                            | 2,126             | 0.55                            | <u>151</u>        | 0.04                            |
| Total certificate accounts           | 157,589           | 34.20                           | 183,265           | 47.21                           | 161,267           | 44.76                           |
| Transaction accounts:                |                   |                                 |                   |                                 |                   |                                 |
| Passbook savings                     | 83,797            | 18.18                           | 39,569            | 10.19                           | 36,241            | 10.06                           |
| Non-interest bearing demand accounts | 103,422           | 22.44                           | 59,351            | 15.29                           | 58,001            | 16.10                           |
| NOW accounts                         | 41,365            | 8.98                            | 31,045            | 8.00                            | 34,576            | 9.60                            |
| Money market                         | 74,637            | 16.20                           | 74,934            | 19.31                           | 70,175            | 19.48                           |
| Total transaction accounts           | 303,221           | 65.80                           | 204,899           | 52.79                           | 198,993           | 55.24                           |
| Total deposits                       | \$ <u>460,810</u> | <u>100.00</u> %                 | \$ <u>388,164</u> | <u>100.00</u> %                 | \$ <u>360,260</u> | <u>100.00</u> %                 |

The following table shows the average balance of each type of deposit and the average rate paid on each type of deposit for the periods indicated.

|                         |                    |                     |                         | Year               | Ended Ju            | ne 30,                  |                    |                     |                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
|                         |                    | 2020                |                         |                    | 2019                |                         |                    | 2018                |                         |
|                         | Average<br>Balance | Interest<br>Expense | Average<br>Rate<br>Paid | Average<br>Balance | Interest<br>Expense | Average<br>Rate<br>Paid | Average<br>Balance | Interest<br>Expense | Average<br>Rate<br>Paid |
|                         |                    |                     |                         | (Dolla             | ars in thou         | sands)                  |                    |                     |                         |
| Passbook savings        | \$ 63,719          | \$ 700              | 1.10%                   | \$ 35,449          | \$ 195              | 0.55%                   | \$ 36,323          | \$ 194              | 0.53%                   |
| NOW accounts            | 33,206             | 176                 | 0.53                    | 30,617             | 166                 | 0.54                    | 34,892             | 165                 | 0.47                    |
| Money market            | 74,190             | 727                 | 0.98                    | 72,266             | 761                 | 1.05                    | 51,571             | 293                 | 0.57                    |
| Certificates of deposit | 167,666            | 3,442               | 2.05                    | 178,823            | 3,258               | <u>1.82</u>             | 165,141            | 2,394               | 1.45                    |
| Total interest-bearing  |                    |                     |                         |                    |                     |                         |                    |                     |                         |
| deposits                | <u>338,781</u>     | <u>5,045</u>        | <u>1.49</u>             | <u>317,155</u>     | 4,380               | <u>1.38</u>             | <u>287,927</u>     | 3,046               | <u>1.06</u>             |
| Non-Interest bearing    |                    |                     |                         |                    |                     |                         |                    |                     |                         |
| demand accounts         | \$ <u>73,562</u>   | \$ <u></u>          | <u></u> %               | \$ <u>60,256</u>   | \$ <u></u>          | %                       | \$ <u>55,960</u>   | \$ <u></u>          | %                       |
| Total deposits          | \$ <u>412,343</u>  | \$ <u>5,045</u>     | <u>1.22</u> %           | \$ <u>377,411</u>  | \$ <u>4,380</u>     | <u>1.16</u> %           | \$ <u>343,887</u>  | \$ <u>3,046</u>     | <u>0.89</u> %           |

The following table shows our deposit flows during the periods indicated.

|                            | Year Ended June 30, |                  |                  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                            | 2020                | 2019             | 2018             |  |
|                            | (I                  | n thousands)     |                  |  |
| Net deposits (withdrawals) | \$ 68,896           | \$24,473         | \$28,743         |  |
| Interest credited          | 3,750               | 3,431            | 2,472            |  |
| Total increase in deposits | \$ <u>72,646</u>    | \$ <u>27,904</u> | \$ <u>31,215</u> |  |

The following table presents, by various interest rate categories and maturities, the amount of certificates of deposit at June 30, 2020.

Balance at June 30, 2020 Maturing in the 12 Months Ending June 30,

|                            | mataring in the 12 months Ename out to, |                  |                  |                  |                   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Certificates of Deposit    | 2021                                    | 2022             | 2023             | Thereafter       | Total             |  |  |  |
|                            |   |                  | (In thousand     | s)               |                   |  |  |  |
| 0.00% - 0.99%              | \$ 13,307                               | \$ 2,121         | \$ 415           | \$ 1,000         | \$ 16,843         |  |  |  |
| 1.00% - 1.99%              | 44,973                                  | 9,624            | 6,629            | 8,525            | 69,751            |  |  |  |
| 2.00% - 2.99%              | 25,260                                  | 17,796           | 5,726            | 20,147           | 68,929            |  |  |  |
| 3.00% - 3.99%              | 106                                     | 622              | 253              | 1,085            | 2,066             |  |  |  |
| Total certificate accounts | \$ <u>83,646</u>                        | \$ <u>30,163</u> | \$ <u>13,023</u> | \$ <u>30,757</u> | \$ <u>157,589</u> |  |  |  |

The following table shows the maturities of our certificates of deposit of \$100,000 or more at June 30, 2020 by time remaining to maturity.

|  |                   | Weighted      |
|--|-------------------|---------------|
|  | Amount            | Average Rate  |
|  | (Dollars in       | n thousands)  |
| September 30, 2020   | \$ 19,176         | 1.81%         |
| December 31, 2020  | 12,609            | 1.97          |
| March 31, 2021   | 16,533            | 1.89          |
| June 30, 2021  | 18,321            | 1.28          |
| After June 30, 2021  | 48,864            | <u>2.12</u>   |
| Total certificates of deposit with balances of \$100,000 or more | \$ <u>115,503</u> | <u>1.89</u> % |

**Borrowings.** We may obtain advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas upon the security of the common stock we own in that bank and certain of our residential mortgage loans and mortgage-backed and other investment securities, provided certain standards related to creditworthiness have been met. These advances are made pursuant to several credit programs, each of which has its own interest rate and range of maturities. Federal Home Loan Bank advances are generally available to meet seasonal and other withdrawals of deposit accounts and to permit increased lending.

As of June 30, 2020, we were permitted to borrow up to an aggregate total of \$161.7 million from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas. We had \$1.1 million and \$1.4 million of Federal Home Loan Bank advances outstanding at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Additionally, at June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank was a party to a Master Purchase Agreement with First National Bankers Bank whereby Home Federal Bank may purchase Federal Funds from First National Bankers Bank in an amount not to exceed \$19.5 million. There were no amounts purchased under this agreement as of June 30, 2020. At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bancorp had available a \$5.0 million line of credit agreement with First National Bankers Bank, maturing February 21, 2021. The line is secured by Home Federal Bank's common stock and bears interest at the Prime Rate, which is currently 3.25% per annum and subject to change when adjustments are made to Wall Street Journal Prime. At June 30, 2020, the line had an outstanding balance of \$2.3 million.

The following table shows certain information regarding our borrowings at or for the dates indicated:

|   | At or For the Year<br>Ended June 30, |                 |          |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|
|   | 2020                                 | 2019            | 2018     |  |
|   | (D                                   | ollars in thous | ands)    |  |
| FHLB advances:  |                                      |                 |          |  |
| Average balance outstanding                                   | \$ 1,197                             | \$ 4,697        | \$27,242 |  |
| Maximum amount outstanding at any month-end during the period | 1,355                                | 11,614          | 43,885   |  |
| Balance outstanding at end of period                          | 1,060                                | 1,355           | 11.637   |  |
| Average interest rate during the period                       | 4.76%                                | 3.04%           | 1.63%    |  |
| Weighted average interest rate at end of period               | 4.78%                                | 4.73 %          | 2.51%    |  |

At June 30, 2020, \$193,000 of our borrowings were short-term (maturities of one year or less). Such short-term borrowings had a weighted average interest rate of 4.60% at June 30, 2020.

The following table shows maturities of Federal Home Loan Bank advances at June 30, 2020 or the years indicated:

| Years Ending June 30, | Amount          |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                       | (In thousands)  |
| 2021                  | \$ 193          |
| 2022                  | 35              |
| 2023                  | 832             |
| 2024                  |                 |
| 2025                  |                 |
| Thereafter            |                 |
| Total                 | \$ <u>1,060</u> |

### **Subsidiaries**

At June 30, 2020, the Company had one subsidiary, Home Federal Bank. The Bank's only subsidiary at such date was Metro Financial Services, Inc., which previously engaged in the sale of annuity contracts and does not currently engage in a meaningful amount of business.

### **Employees**

Home Federal Bank had 59 full-time employees and three part-time employees at June 30, 2020. None of these employees are covered by a collective bargaining agreement, and we believe that we enjoy good relations with our personnel.

#### REGULATION

Set forth below is a brief description of certain laws relating to the regulation of Home Federal Bancorp and Home Federal Bank. This description does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to applicable laws and regulations.

#### General

Home Federal Bank, as a federally chartered savings bank, is subject to federal regulation and oversight by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency extending to all aspects of its operations. Home Federal Bank also is subject to regulation and examination by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which insures the deposits of Home Federal Bank to the maximum extent permitted by law, and requirements established by the Federal Reserve Board. Federally chartered savings institutions are required to file periodic reports with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and are subject to periodic examinations by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The investment and lending authority of savings institutions is prescribed by federal laws and regulations, and such institutions are prohibited from engaging in any activities not permitted by such laws and regulations. Such regulation and supervision primarily are intended for the protection of depositors and not for the purpose of protecting shareholders.

Federal law provides the federal banking regulators, including the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, with substantial enforcement powers. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency's enforcement authority over all savings institutions includes, among other things, the ability to assess civil money penalties, to issue cease and desist or removal orders, and to initiate injunctive actions. In general, these enforcement actions may be initiated for violations of laws and regulations and unsafe or unsound practices. Other actions or inactions may provide the basis for enforcement action, including misleading or untimely reports filed with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Any change in these laws and regulations, whether by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, or Congress, could have a material adverse impact on Home Federal Bancorp and Home Federal Bank and our operations.

Under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act enacted in 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), the powers of the Office of Thrift Supervision regarding Home Federal Bank and Home Federal Bancorp transferred to other federal financial institution regulatory agencies on July 21, 2011. See "— 2010 Regulatory Reform." As of the transfer date, all of the regulatory functions related to Home Federal Bank that were under the jurisdiction of the Office of Thrift Supervision transferred to the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. In addition, as of that same date, all of the regulatory functions related to Home Federal Bancorp, as a savings and loan holding company that were under the jurisdiction of the Office of Thrift Supervision, transferred to the Federal Reserve Board.

### 2018 Regulatory Reform

In May 2018 the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"), was enacted to modify or remove certain financial reform rules and regulations, including some of those implemented under the Dodd-Frank Act. While the Act maintains most of the regulatory structure established by the Dodd-Frank Act, it amends certain aspects of the regulatory framework for small depository institutions with assets of less than \$10 billion and for large banks with assets of more than \$50 billion. Many of these changes could result in meaningful regulatory relief for community banks such as Home Federal Bank.

The Act, among other matters, expands the definition of qualified mortgages which may be held by a financial institution and simplifies the regulatory capital rules for financial institutions and their holding companies with total consolidated assets of less than \$10 billion by instructing the federal banking regulators to establish a single "Community Bank Leverage Ratio" of between 8 and 10 percent to replace the leverage and risk-based

regulatory capital ratios. The Act also expands the category of holding companies that may rely on the "Small Bank Holding Company and Savings and Loan Holding Company Policy Statement" (the "SBHC Policy") by raising the maximum amount of assets a qualifying holding company may have from \$1 billion to \$3 billion. This expansion also excludes such holding companies from the minimum capital requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act. In addition, the Act includes regulatory relief for community banks regarding regulatory examination cycles, call reports, the Volcker Rule (proprietary trading prohibitions), mortgage disclosures and risk weights for certain high-risk commercial real estate loans.

It is difficult at this time to predict when or how any new standards under the Act will ultimately be applied to us or what specific impact the Act and the implementing rules and regulations will have on community banks.

#### 2010 Regulatory Reform

On July 21, 2010, the President signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The financial reform and consumer protection act imposes restrictions and an expanded framework of regulatory oversight for financial institutions, including depository institutions. In addition, the law changed the jurisdictions of existing bank regulatory agencies and in particular transferred the regulation of federal savings associations from the Office of Thrift Supervision to the Office of Comptroller of the Currency, effective July 21, 2011. Savings and loan holding companies are now regulated by the Federal Reserve Board. The law also established an independent federal consumer protection bureau within the Federal Reserve Board. The following discussion summarizes significant aspects of the law that may affect Home Federal Bank and Home Federal Bancorp. Some of the regulations implementing these changes and modifications made by the Act have not been promulgated, so we cannot determine the full impact on our business and operations at this time.

The following aspects of the financial reform and consumer protection act are related to the operations of Home Federal Bank:

- The Office of Thrift Supervision merged into the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the authority of the other remaining bank regulatory agencies were restructured. The federal thrift charter is preserved under the jurisdiction of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.
- A new independent consumer financial protection bureau was established within the Federal Reserve
  Board empowered to exercise broad regulatory, supervisory, and enforcement authority with respect to
  both new and existing consumer financial protection laws. However, smaller financial institutions, like
  Home Federal Bank, are subject to the supervision and enforcement of their primary federal banking
  regulator with respect to the federal consumer financial protection laws.
- Tier 1 capital treatment for "hybrid" capital items like trust preferred securities was eliminated subject to various grandfathering and transition rules.
- The prohibition on payment of interest on demand deposits was repealed.
- State law is preempted only if it would have a discriminatory effect on a federal savings association or is preempted by any other federal law. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency must make a preemption determination on a case-by-case basis with respect to a particular state law or other state law with substantively equivalent terms.
- Deposit insurance is permanently increased to \$250,000.
- Deposit insurance assessment base calculation equals the depository institution's total assets minus the sum of its average tangible equity during the assessment period.
- The minimum reserve ratio of the Deposit Insurance Fund increased to 1.35 percent of estimated annual insured deposits or assessment base; however, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation is

directed to "offset the effect" of the increased reserve ratio for insured depository institutions with total consolidated assets of less than \$10 billion.

The following aspects of the financial reform and consumer protection act are related to the operations of Home Federal Bancorp:

- Authority over savings and loan holding companies transferred to the Federal Reserve Board.
- Leverage capital requirements and risk-based capital requirements applicable to depository institutions
  and bank holding companies were extended to thrift holding companies. However, certain smaller
  savings and loan holding companies, such as Home Federal Bancorp, are exempt from those capital
  requirements.
- The Federal Deposit Insurance Act was amended to direct federal regulators to require depository institution holding companies to serve as a source of strength for their depository institution subsidiaries.
- The Securities and Exchange Commission is authorized to adopt rules requiring public companies to
  make their proxy materials available to shareholders for nomination of their own candidates for
  election to the board of directors.
- Public companies are now required to provide their shareholders with a non-binding vote: (i) at least once every three years on the compensation paid to executive officers and (ii) at least once every six years on whether they should have a "say on pay" vote every one, two, or three years.
- A separate, non-binding shareholder vote is now required regarding golden parachutes for named executive officers when a shareholder vote takes place on mergers, acquisitions, dispositions, or other transactions that would trigger the parachute payments.
- Securities exchanges are now required to prohibit brokers from using their own discretion to vote shares not beneficially owned by them for certain "significant" matters, which include votes on the election of directors, executive compensation matters, and any other matter determined to be significant.
- Stock exchanges, which do not include the OTC Bulletin Board, will be prohibited from listing the securities of any issuer that does not have a policy providing for (i) disclosure of its policy on incentive compensation payable on the basis of financial information reportable under the securities laws and (ii) the recovery from current or former executive officers following an accounting restatement triggered by material noncompliance with securities law reporting requirements of any incentive compensation paid erroneously during the three-year period preceding the date on which the restatement was required that exceeds the amount that would have been paid on the basis of the restated financial information.
- Disclosure in annual proxy materials will be required concerning the relationship between the executive compensation paid and the financial performance of the issuer.
- Item 402 of Regulation S-K will be amended to require companies to disclose the ratio of the Chief Executive Officer's annual total compensation to the median annual total compensation of all other employees.
- Smaller reporting companies are exempt from complying with the internal control auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

## **Regulation of Home Federal Bancorp**

Home Federal Bancorp, a Louisiana corporation, is a registered savings and loan holding company within the meaning of Section 10 of the Home Owners' Loan Act and is subject to examination and supervision by the Federal Reserve Board, as well as certain reporting requirements. While new capital requirements began to phase in for savings and loan holding companies on January 1, 2015, Home Federal Bancorp is currently exempt from those requirements. In addition, because Home Federal Bank is a subsidiary of a savings and loan holding company, it is subject to certain restrictions in dealing with us and with other persons affiliated with the Bank.

Holding Company Acquisitions. Home Federal Bancorp is a savings and loan holding company under the Home Owners' Loan Act, as amended. Federal law generally prohibits a savings and loan holding company, without prior approval of the Federal Reserve Board, from acquiring the ownership or control of any other savings institution or savings and loan holding company, or all, or substantially all, of the assets, or more than 5% of the voting shares of the savings institution or savings and loan holding company. These provisions also prohibit, among other things, any director or officer of a savings and loan holding company, or any individual who owns or controls more than 25% of the voting shares of such holding company, from acquiring control of any savings institution not a subsidiary of such savings and loan holding company, unless the acquisition is approved by the Federal Reserve Board.

The Federal Reserve Board may not approve any acquisition that would result in a multiple savings and loan holding company controlling savings institutions in more than one state, subject to two exceptions: (i) the approval of interstate supervisory acquisitions by savings and loan holding companies and (ii) the acquisition of a savings institution in another state, if the laws of the state of the target savings institution specifically permit such acquisitions. The states vary in the extent to which they permit interstate savings and loan holding company acquisitions.

Holding Company Activities. Home Federal Bancorp operates as a unitary savings and loan holding company and is permitted to engage only in the activities permitted for financial institution holding companies or for multiple savings and loan holding companies. Multiple savings and loan holding companies are permitted to engage in the following activities: (i) activities permitted for a bank holding company under section 4(c) of the Bank Holding Company Act (unless the Federal Reserve Board prohibits or limits such 4(c) activities); (ii) furnishing or performing management services for a subsidiary savings association; (iii) conducting any insurance agency or escrow business; (iv) holding, managing, or liquidating assets owned by or acquired from a subsidiary savings association; (v) holding or managing properties used or occupied by a subsidiary savings association; (vi) acting as trustee under deeds of trust; or (vii) activities authorized by regulation as of March 5, 1987 to be engaged in by multiple savings and loan holding companies. Under the 2010 legislation, savings and loan holding companies became subject to statutory capital requirements. However, in May 2015, amendments to the SBHC Policy became effective. The amendments made the SBHC Policy applicable to savings and loan holding companies, such as Home Federal Bancorp, and increased the asset threshold to qualify to be subject to the provisions of the SBHC Policy from \$500 million to \$1.0 billion. The 2018 regulatory reform increased the asset threshold to \$3.0 billion. Savings and loan holding companies that have total assets of \$3.0 billion or less are subject to the SBHC Policy and are not required to comply with the regulatory capital requirements set forth in the table below. Such treatment continues until Home Federal Bancorp's total assets exceed \$3.0 billion or the Federal Reserve Board deems it to no longer be a small savings and loan holding company.

While there are no specific restrictions on the payment of dividends or other capital distributions for savings and loan holding companies, federal regulations do prescribe such restrictions on subsidiary savings institutions, as described below. Home Federal Bank is required to notify the Federal Reserve Board 30 days before declaring any dividend. In addition, the financial impact of a holding company on its subsidiary institution is a matter that is evaluated by the Federal Reserve Board, and the agency has authority to order cessation of activities or divestiture of subsidiaries deemed to pose a threat to the safety and soundness of the institution.

All savings associations' subsidiaries of savings and loan holding companies are required to meet a qualified thrift lender, or QTL, test to avoid certain restrictions on their operations. If the subsidiary savings institution fails to meet the QTL, as discussed below, then the savings and loan holding company must register with

the Federal Reserve Board as a bank holding company, unless the savings institution requalifies as a QTL within one year thereafter.

**Federal Securities Laws.** Home Federal Bancorp registered its common stock with the Securities and Exchange Commission under Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Home Federal Bancorp is subject to the proxy and tender offer rules, insider trading reporting requirements and restrictions, and certain other requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act. As a public company, Home Federal Bancorp is subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 which addresses, among other issues, corporate governance, auditing and accounting, executive compensation, and enhanced and timely disclosure of corporate information. As directed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer are required to certify that our quarterly and annual reports do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact. The rules adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act have several requirements, including having these officers certify that: they are responsible for establishing, maintaining, and regularly evaluating the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting; they have made certain disclosures to our auditors and the audit committee of the Board of Directors about our internal control over financial reporting; and they have included information in our quarterly and annual reports about their evaluation and whether there have been changes in our internal control over financial reporting or in other factors that could materially affect internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Volcker Rule Regulations**

Regulations have been adopted by the federal banking agencies to implement the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act, commonly referred to as the Volcker Rule. The regulations contain prohibitions and restrictions on the ability of financial institutions holding companies and their affiliates to engage in proprietary trading and to hold certain interests in, or to have certain relationships with, various types of investment funds, including hedge funds and private equity funds. Recently promulgated federal regulations exclude from the Volcker Rule restrictions community banks with \$10 billion or less in total consolidated assets and total trading assets and liabilities of five percent or less of total consolidated assets. Home Federal Bancorp qualifies for the exclusion from the Volcker Rule restrictions.

#### **Regulation of Home Federal Bank**

**General.** Home Federal Bank is subject to the regulation of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, as its primary federal regulator, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, as the insurer of its deposit accounts, and, to a limited extent, the Federal Reserve Board.

Insurance of Accounts. The deposits of Home Federal Bank are insured to the maximum extent permitted by the Deposit Insurance Fund and are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. The 2010 financial institution reform legislation permanently increased deposit insurance on most accounts to \$250,000. As insurer, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation is authorized to conduct examinations of and to require reporting by insured institutions. It also may prohibit any insured institution from engaging in any activity determined by regulation or order to pose a serious threat to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation also has the authority to initiate enforcement actions against savings institutions after giving the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency an opportunity to take such action.

The Dodd-Frank Act raises the minimum reserve ratio of the Deposit Insurance Fund from 1.15% to 1.35% and requires the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation to offset the effect of this increase on insured institutions with assets of less than \$10 billion (small institutions). In March 2016, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation adopted a rule to accomplish this by imposing a surcharge on larger institutions commencing when the reserve ratio reaches 1.15% and ending when it reaches 1.35%. The reserve ratio reached 1.15% effective as of June 30, 2016. This surcharge period began effective July 1, 2016 and ended on September 30, 2018 when the reserve ratio reached 1.36%. Small institutions will receive credits for the portion of their regular assessments by 2.0 basis points that contributed to growth in the reserve ratio between 1.15% and 1.35%. The credits will apply to reduce regular assessments by 2.0 basis points for quarters when the reserve ratio is at least 1.35%.

Effective July 1, 2016, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation adopted changes that eliminated its risk-based premium system. Under the new premium system, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation assesses deposit insurance premiums on the assessment base of a depository institution, which is its average total assets reduced by the amount of its average tangible equity. For a small institution (one with assets of less than \$10 billion) that has been federally insured for at least five years, effective July 1, 2016, the initial base assessment rate ranges from 3 to 30 basis points, based on the institution's CAMELS composite and component ratings and certain financial ratios; its leverage ratio; its ratio of net income before taxes to total assets; its ratio of nonperforming loans and leases to gross assets; its ratio of other real estate owned to gross assets; its brokered deposits ratio (excluding reciprocal deposits if the institution is well capitalized and has a CAMELS composite rating of 1 or 2); its one year asset growth ratio (which penalizes growth adjusted for mergers in excess of 10%); and its loan mix index (which penalizes higher risk loans based on historical industry charge off rates). The initial base assessment rate is subject to downward adjustment (not below 1.5%) based on the ratio of unsecured debt the institution has issued to its assessment base and to upward adjustment (which can cause the rate to exceed 30 basis points) based on its holdings of unsecured debt issued by other insured institutions. Institutions with assets of \$10 billion or more are assessed using a scorecard method.

In addition, through March 29, 2019, all institutions with deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation were required to pay assessments to fund interest payments on bonds issued by the Financing Corporation, a mixed-ownership government corporation established to recapitalize the predecessor to the Deposit Insurance Fund. The Financing Corporation bonds matured in 2019.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation may terminate the deposit insurance of any insured depository institution, including Home Federal Bank, if it determines after a hearing that the institution has engaged or is engaging in unsafe or unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations, or has violated any applicable law, regulation, order, or any condition imposed by an agreement with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. It also may suspend deposit insurance temporarily during the hearing process for the permanent termination of insurance, if the institution has no tangible capital. If insurance of accounts is terminated, the accounts at the institution at the time of the termination, less subsequent withdrawals, shall continue to be insured for a period of six months to two years, as determined by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Management is aware of no existing circumstances which would result in termination of Home Federal Bank's deposit insurance.

#### **Regulatory Capital Regulations**

In July of 2013, the respective U.S. federal banking agencies issued final rules implementing Basel III and the Dodd-Frank Act capital requirements to be fully-phased in on a global basis on January 1, 2019. The 2013 regulations establish a tangible common equity capital requirement, increase the minimum requirement for the current Tier 1 risk-weighted asset ("RWA") ratio, phase out certain kinds of intangibles treated as capital and certain types of instruments, and change the risk weightings of certain assets used to determine required capital ratios. Provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act generally require these capital rules to apply to savings and loan holding companies and their savings association subsidiaries. The common equity Tier 1 capital component requires capital of the highest quality - predominantly composed of retained earnings and common stock instruments. For community banks, such as Home Federal Bank, the new capital rules require a common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 4.5% and also increase the current minimum Tier 1 capital ratio from 4.0% to 6.0%. In addition, in order to make capital distributions and pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers without restriction, an institution must also maintain greater than 2.5% in common equity attributable to a capital conservation buffer. The rules also increase the risk weights for several categories of assets, including an increase from 100% to 150% for certain acquisition, development, and construction loans and more than 90-day past due exposures. The capital rules maintain the general structure of the prompt corrective action rules but incorporate the new common equity Tier 1 capital requirement and the increase Tier 1 RWA requirement into the prompt corrective action framework.

Effective January 1, 2020, qualifying community banking organizations may elect to comply with a greater than 9% community bank leverage ratio (the "CBLR") requirement in lieu of the currently applicable requirements for calculating and reporting risk-based capital ratios. The CBLR is equal to Tier 1 capital divided by average total consolidated assets. In order to qualify for the CBLR election, a community bank must (i) have a leverage capital ratio greater than 9 percent, (2) have less than \$10 billion in average total consolidated assets, (3) not exceed certain levels of off-balance sheet exposure and trading assets plus trading liabilities and (4) not be an advanced approaches

banking organization. A community bank that meets the above qualifications and elects to utilize the CBLR is considered to have satisfied the risk-based and leverage capital requirements in the generally applicable capital rules and is also considered to be "well capitalized" under the prompt corrective action rules.

Unless a community bank qualifies for and elects to comply with the CBLR beginning on January 1, 2020, federally insured savings institutions are required to maintain the minimum levels of regulatory capital described below. Current Office of the Comptroller of the Currency capital standards require savings institutions to satisfy a tangible capital requirement, a common equity Tier 1 capital requirement, a leverage capital requirement and a riskbased capital requirement. The tangible capital must equal at least 1.5% of adjusted total assets. The common equity Tier 1 capital component generally consists of retained earnings and common stock instruments and must equal at least 4.5% of risk-weighted assets. Leverage capital, also known as "core" capital, must equal at least 3.0% of adjusted total assets for the most highly rated savings associations. An additional cushion of at least 100 basis points is required for all other savings associations, which effectively increases their minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio to 4.0% or more. Under the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency's regulation, the most highly-rated banks are those that the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency determines are strong associations that are not anticipating or experiencing significant growth and have well-diversified risk, including no undue interest rate risk exposure, excellent asset quality, high liquidity, and good earnings. Under the risk-based capital requested, "Total" capital (a combination of core and "supplementary" capital) must equal at least 8.0% of "risk-weighted" assets. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency also is authorized to impose capital requirements in excess of these standards on individual institutions on a case-by-case basis.

Core capital generally consists of common stockholders' equity (including retained earnings). Tangible capital generally equals core capital minus intangible assets, with only a limited exception for purchased mortgage servicing rights. Home Federal Bank had no intangible assets at June 30, 2020. Both core and tangible capital are further reduced by an amount equal to a savings institution's debt and equity investments in subsidiaries engaged in activities not permissible to national banks (other than subsidiaries engaged in activities undertaken as agent for customers or in mortgage banking activities and subsidiary depository institutions or their holding companies). These adjustments do not affect Home Federal Bank's regulatory capital.

In determining compliance with the risk-based capital requirement, a savings institution is allowed to include both core capital and supplementary capital in its total capital, provided that the amount of supplementary capital included does not exceed the savings institution's core capital. Supplementary capital generally consists of general allowances for loan losses up to a maximum of 1.25% of risk-weighted assets together with certain other items. In determining the required amount of risk-based capital, total assets, including certain off-balance sheet items, are multiplied by a risk weight based on the risks inherent in the type of assets. The risk weights range from 0% for cash and securities issued by the U.S. Government, or unconditionally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, to 100% for loans (other than qualifying residential loans weighted at 80%) and repossessed assets.

Savings institutions must value securities available for sale at amortized cost for regulatory capital purposes. This means that in computing regulatory capital, savings institutions should add back any unrealized losses and deduct any unrealized gains, net of income taxes, on debt securities reported as a separate component of capital as defined by generally accepted accounting principles.

At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank exceeded all of its regulatory capital requirements with tangible, common equity Tier 1, core, and risk-based capital ratios of 10.21%, 16.37%, 10.21% and 17.63%, respectively.

Any savings institution that fails any of the capital requirements is subject to possible enforcement actions by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Such actions could include a capital directive, a cease and desist order, civil money penalties, establishment of restrictions on the institution's operations, termination of federal deposit insurance, and the appointment of a conservator or receiver. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency's capital regulation provides that such actions, through enforcement proceedings or otherwise, could require one or more of a variety of corrective actions.

**Prompt Corrective Action.** The following table shows the amount of capital associated with the different capital categories set forth in the prompt corrective action regulations.

|                                | Total Risk-  | Tier 1 Risk- | Common               | Tier 1       |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                | Based        | Based        | <b>Equity Tier 1</b> | Leverage     |
| Capital Category               | Capital      | Capital      | Capital              | Capital      |
| Well capitalized               | 10% or more  | 8% or more   | 6.5% or more         | 5% or more   |
| Adequately capitalized         | 8% or more   | 6% or more   | 4.5% or more         | 4% or more   |
| Undercapitalized               | Less than 8% | Less than 6% | Less than 4.5%       | Less than 4% |
| Significantly undercapitalized | Less than 6% | Less than 4% | Less than 3%         | Less than 3% |

In addition, an institution is "critically undercapitalized" if it has a ratio of tangible equity to total assets that is equal to or less than 2.0%. Under specified circumstances, a federal banking agency may reclassify a well-capitalized institution as adequately capitalized and may require an adequately capitalized institution or an undercapitalized institution to comply with supervisory actions as if it were in the next lower category (except that the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency may not reclassify a significantly undercapitalized institution as critically undercapitalized).

An institution, generally, must file a written capital restoration plan which meets specified requirements within 45 days of the date that the institution receives notice or is deemed to have notice that it is undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized, or critically undercapitalized. A federal banking agency must provide the institution with written notice of approval or disapproval within 60 days after receiving a capital restoration plan, subject to extensions by the agency. An institution which is required to submit a capital restoration plan must concurrently submit a performance guaranty by each company that controls the institution. In addition, undercapitalized institutions are subject to various regulatory restrictions, and the appropriate federal banking agency also may take any number of discretionary supervisory actions.

At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank was deemed a well-capitalized institution for purposes of the prompt corrective action regulations and as such is not subject to the above mentioned restrictions.

Capital Distributions. Office of the Comptroller of the Currency regulations govern capital distributions by savings institutions, which include cash dividends, stock repurchases, and other transactions charged to the capital account of a savings institution to make capital distributions. A savings institution must file an application for Office of the Comptroller of the Currency approval of the capital distribution if either (i) the total capital distributions for the applicable calendar year exceed the sum of the institution's net income for that year to date plus the institution's retained net income for the preceding two years, (ii) the institution would not be at least adequately capitalized following the distribution, (iii) the distribution would violate any applicable statute, regulation, agreement, or Office of the Comptroller of the Currency-imposed condition, or (iv) the institution is not eligible for expedited treatment of its filings. If an application is not required to be filed, savings institutions must still file a notice with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency at least 30 days before the board of directors declares a dividend or approves a capital distribution if either (i) the institution would not be well-capitalized following the distribution; (ii) the proposed distribution would reduce the amount or retire any part of our common or preferred stock or retire any part of a debt instrument included in our regulatory capital, or (iii) the savings institution is a subsidiary of a savings and loan holding company, and the proposed capital distribution is not a cash dividend. If a savings institution, such as Home Federal Bank, that is the subsidiary of a savings and loan holding company has filed a notice with the Federal Reserve Board for a cash dividend and is not required to file an application or notice with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency for any of the reasons described above, then the savings institution is only required to provide an informational copy to the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the notice filed with the Federal Reserve Board at the same time that it is filed with the Federal Reserve Board.

An institution that either before or after a proposed capital distribution fails to meet its then applicable minimum capital requirement or that has been notified that it needs more than normal supervision may not make any capital distributions without the prior written approval of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. In addition, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency may prohibit a proposed capital distribution, which would otherwise be permitted by Office of the Comptroller of the Currency regulations, if the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency determines that such distribution would constitute an unsafe or unsound practice.

Under federal rules, an insured depository institution may not pay any dividend, if payment would cause it to become undercapitalized, or if it is already undercapitalized. In addition, federal regulators have the authority to restrict or prohibit the payment of dividends for safety and soundness reasons. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation also prohibits an insured depository institution from paying dividends on its capital stock or interest on its capital notes or debentures (if such interest is required to be paid only out of net profits) or distributing any of its capital assets while it remains in default in the payment of any assessment due the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Home Federal Bank is currently not in default in any assessment payment to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Qualified Thrift Lender Test. All savings institution subsidiaries of savings and loan holding companies are required to meet a qualified thrift lender, or QTL, test to avoid certain restrictions on their operations. A savings institution can comply with the QTL test by either qualifying as a domestic building and loan association as defined in the Internal Revenue Code or meeting the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency QTL test. Currently, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency QTL test requires that 65% of an institution's "portfolio assets" (as defined) consist of certain housing and consumer-related assets on a monthly average basis in nine out of every 12 months. To be a qualified thrift lender under the IRS test, the savings institution must meet a "business operations test" and a "60 percent assets test," each defined in the Internal Revenue Code.

If a savings association fails to remain a QTL, it is immediately prohibited from the following:

- Making any new investments or engaging in any new activity not allowed for both a national bank and a savings association;
- Establishing any new branch office unless allowable for a national bank; and
- Paying dividends unless allowable for a national bank and necessary to meet the obligations of its holding company.

Any company that controls a savings institution that is not a qualified thrift lender must register as a bank holding company within one year of the savings institution's failure to meet the QTL test. Three years from the date a savings association should have become or ceases to be a QTL, the institution must dispose of any investment or not engage in any activity unless the investment or activity is allowed for both a national bank and a savings association. A savings institution not in compliance with the QTL test is also subject to an enforcement action for violation of the Home Owners' Loan Act, as amended.

At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank believes that it meets the requirements of the QTL test.

Community Reinvestment Act. All federal savings associations have a responsibility under the Community Reinvestment Act and related regulations to help meet the credit needs of their communities, including low- and moderate-income neighborhoods. An institution's failure to comply with the provisions of the Community Reinvestment Act could result in restrictions on its activities. Home Federal Bank received a "satisfactory" Community Reinvestment Act rating in its most recently completed examination.

Limitations on Transactions with Affiliates. Transactions between a savings association and any affiliate are governed by Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act as made applicable to savings associations by Section 11 of the Home Owners' Loan Act. An affiliate of a savings association is any company or entity which controls the savings association or that is controlled by a company that controls the savings association. In a holding company context, the holding company of a savings association (such as Home Federal Bancorp) and any companies which are controlled by such holding company are affiliates of the savings association. Generally, Section 23A limits the extent to which the savings association or its subsidiaries may engage in "covered transactions" with any one affiliate to an amount equal to 10% of such association's capital stock and surplus and contains an aggregate limit on all such transactions with all affiliates to an amount equal to 20% of such capital stock and surplus. Section 23B applies to "covered transactions" as well as certain other transactions and requires that all transactions be on terms substantially the same, or at least as favorable, to the savings association as those provided to a non-affiliate. The term "covered transaction" includes the making of loans to, purchase of assets from, and issuance of a guarantee to an affiliate and similar transactions. Section 23B transactions also include the

provision of services and the sale of assets by a savings association to an affiliate. In addition to the restrictions imposed by Sections 23A and 23B, a savings association is prohibited from (i) making a loan or other extension of credit to an affiliate, except for any affiliate which engages only in certain activities which are permissible for bank holding companies, or (ii) purchasing or investing in any stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, or similar obligations of any affiliate, except for affiliates which are subsidiaries of the savings association.

In addition, Sections 22(g) and (h) of the Federal Reserve Act as made applicable to savings associations by Section 11 of the Home Owners' Loan Act place restrictions on loans to executive officers, directors, and principal shareholders of the savings association and its affiliates. Under Section 22(h), loans to a director, an executive officer, and to a greater than 10% shareholder of a savings association, and certain affiliated interests of either, may not exceed, together with all other outstanding loans to such person and affiliated interests, the savings association's loans to one borrower limit (generally equal to 15% of the association's unimpaired capital and surplus). Section 22(h) also requires that loans to directors, executive officers, and principal shareholders be made on terms substantially the same as offered in comparable transactions to other persons unless the loans are made pursuant to a benefit or compensation program that (i) is widely available to employees of the savings association and (ii) does not give preference to any director, executive officer, or principal shareholder, or certain affiliated interests of either, over other employees of the savings association. Section 22(h) also requires prior board approval for certain loans. In addition, the aggregate amount of extensions of credit by a savings association to all insiders cannot exceed the savings association's unimpaired capital and surplus. Furthermore, Section 22(g) places additional restrictions on loans to executive officers. Home Federal Bank currently is subject to Section 22(g) and (h) of the Federal Reserve Act and at June 30, 2020, was in compliance with the above restrictions.

**Incentive Compensation.** Guidelines adopted by the federal banking agencies pursuant to the FDIA prohibit excessive compensation as an unsafe and unsound practice and describe compensation as excessive when the amounts paid are unreasonable or disproportionate to the services performed by an executive officer, employee, director, or principal stockholder.

In June 2010, the federal banking agencies issued comprehensive guidance on incentive compensation policies (the "Incentive Compensation Guidance") intended to ensure that the incentive compensation policies of banking organizations do not undermine the safety and soundness of such organizations by encouraging excessive risk-taking. The Incentive Compensation Guidance, which covers all employees that have the ability to materially affect the risk profile of an organization, either individually or as part of a group, is based upon the key principles that a banking organization's incentive compensation arrangements should (i) provide incentives that do not encourage risk-taking beyond the organization's ability to effectively identify and manage risks, (ii) be compatible with effective internal controls and risk management, and (iii) be supported by strong corporate governance, including active and effective oversight by the organization's board of directors. Any deficiencies in compensation practices that are identified may be incorporated into the organization's supervisory ratings, which can affect its ability to make acquisitions or perform other actions. The Incentive Compensation Guidance provides that enforcement actions may be taken against a banking organization if its incentive compensation arrangements or related risk-management control or governance processes pose a risk to the organization's safety and soundness and the organization is not taking prompt and effective measures to correct the deficiencies.

In April 2011, the federal banking agencies and the Securities and Exchange Commission jointly published proposed rulemaking designed to implement provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act prohibiting incentive compensation arrangements that would encourage inappropriate risk-taking. Those proposed regulations apply only to a financial institution or its holding company with \$1 billion or more of assets. In June 2016, the federal banking agencies and the Securities Exchange Commission published a new proposed rule to revise the 2011 proposal and to implement those provisions.

The scope and content of the U.S. banking regulators' policies on incentive compensation are continuing to develop. It cannot be determined at this time whether a final rule will be adopted, and whether compliance with such a final rule will adversely affect the ability of Home Federal Bancorp and Home Federal Bank to hire, retain, and motivate their key employees.

**Regulation of Residential Mortgage Loan Originators.** Under the final rule adopted by the federal bank regulatory authorities pursuant to the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008, residential mortgage loan originators employed by financial institutions, such as Home Federal Bank, must register with the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, obtain a unique identifier from the registry, and maintain their registration. Any residential mortgage loan originator who fails to satisfy these requirements will not be permitted to originate residential mortgage loans.

Anti-Money Laundering. All financial institutions, including savings associations, are subject to federal laws that are designed to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system to fund terrorist activities. Financial institutions operating in the United States must develop anti-money laundering compliance programs, due diligence policies, and controls to ensure the detection and reporting of money laundering. Such compliance programs are intended to supplement compliance requirements, also applicable to financial institutions, under the Bank Secrecy Act and the Office of Foreign Assets Control Regulations. Home Federal Bank has established policies and procedures to ensure compliance with these provisions.

**Federal Home Loan Bank System.** Home Federal Bank is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas, which is one of 12 regional Federal Home Loan Banks that administer a home financing credit function primarily for its members. Each Federal Home Loan Bank serves as a reserve or central bank for its members within its assigned region. The Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas is funded primarily from proceeds derived from the sale of consolidated obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank System. It makes loans to members (*i.e.*, advances) in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors of the Federal Home Loan Bank. At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank had \$1.1 million of Federal Home Loan Bank advances and \$161.7 million available on its credit line with the Federal Home Loan Bank.

As a member, Home Federal Bank is required to purchase and maintain stock in the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas in an amount equal to 0.06% of its total assets. At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank had \$2.7 million in Federal Home Loan Bank stock, which was in compliance with the applicable requirement.

The Federal Home Loan Banks are required to provide funds for the resolution of troubled savings institutions and to contribute to affordable housing programs through direct loans or interest subsidies on advances targeted for community investment and low- and moderate-income housing projects. These contributions have adversely affected the level of Federal Home Loan Bank dividends paid in the past and could do so in the future. These contributions also could have an adverse effect on the value of Federal Home Loan Bank stock in the future.

**Federal Reserve System.** The Federal Reserve Board requires all depository institutions to maintain reserves against their transaction accounts (primarily NOW and Super NOW checking accounts) and non-personal time deposits. The required reserves must be maintained in the form of vault cash or an account at a Federal Reserve Bank. At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank had met its reserve requirement.

#### **TAXATION**

## Federal Taxation

**General.** Home Federal Bancorp and Home Federal Bank are subject to federal income taxation in the same general manner as other corporations with some exceptions listed below. The following discussion of federal and state income taxation is only intended to summarize certain pertinent income tax matters and is not a comprehensive description of the applicable tax rules. Home Federal Bank's tax returns have not been audited during the past five years.

**Method of Accounting.** For federal income tax purposes, Home Federal Bank reports income and expenses on the accrual method of accounting and used a June 30 tax year in 2020 for filing its federal income tax return.

**Bad Debt Reserves.** The Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 eliminated the use of the reserve method of accounting for bad debt reserves by savings associations, effective for taxable years beginning after 1995. Prior to that time, Home Federal Bank was permitted to establish a reserve for bad debts and to make additions to

the reserve. These additions could, within specified formula limits, be deducted in arriving at taxable income. As a result of the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996, savings associations must use the experience method in computing their bad debt deduction beginning with their 1996 federal tax return. In addition, federal legislation required the recapture over a six year period of the excess of tax bad debt reserves at December 31, 1995 over those established as of December 31, 1987.

**Taxable Distributions and Recapture.** Prior to the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996, bad debt reserves created prior to January 1, 1988 were subject to recapture into taxable income if Home Federal Bank failed to meet certain thrift asset and definitional tests. New federal legislation eliminated these savings association related recapture rules. However, under current law, pre-1988 reserves remain subject to recapture should Home Federal Bank make certain non-dividend distributions or cease to maintain a bank charter.

At June 30, 2020, the total federal pre-1988 reserve was approximately \$3.3 million. The reserve reflects the cumulative effects of federal tax deductions by Home Federal Bank for which no federal income tax provisions have been made.

Alternative Minimum Tax. The Internal Revenue Code imposes an alternative minimum tax at a rate of 20% on a base of regular taxable income plus certain tax preferences. The alternative minimum tax is payable to the extent such alternative minimum tax income is in excess of the regular income tax. Net operating losses, of which Home Federal Bank has none, can offset no more than 90% of alternative minimum taxable income. Certain payments of alternative minimum tax may be used as credits against regular tax liabilities in future years. Home Federal Bank has not been subject to the alternative minimum tax or any such amounts available as credits for carryover.

**Corporate Dividends-Received Deduction.** Home Federal Bancorp may exclude from its income 100% of dividends received from Home Federal Bank as a member of the same affiliated group of corporations. The corporate dividends received deduction is 80% in the case of dividends received from corporations which a corporate recipient owns less than 80% but at least 20% of the distribution corporation. Corporations which own less than 20% of the stock of a corporation distributing a dividend may deduct only 70% of dividends received.

#### **State and Local Taxation**

Home Federal Bancorp is subject to the Louisiana Corporation Income Tax based on our Louisiana taxable income. The Corporation Income Tax applies at graduated rates from 4% upon the first \$25,000 of Louisiana taxable income to 8% on all Louisiana taxable income in excess of \$200,000. For these purposes, "Louisiana taxable income" means net income which is earned by us within or derived from sources within the State of Louisiana, after adjustments permitted under Louisiana law, including a federal income tax deduction. In addition, Home Federal Bank is subject to the Louisiana Shares Tax which is imposed on the assessed value of a company's stock. The formula for deriving the assessed value is to calculate 15% of the sum of:

- (a) 20% of our capitalized earnings, plus
- (b) 80% of our taxable stockholders' equity, minus
- (c) 50% of our real and personal property assessment.

Various items may also be subtracted in calculating a company's capitalized earnings.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted our ability to conduct business and is expected to adversely impact our financial results and those of our customers. The ultimate impact will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including the scope and duration of the pandemic and actions taken by governmental authorities in response to the pandemic.

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly adversely affected our operations and the way we provide banking services to businesses and individuals, most of whom are currently under government issued stay-at-home orders.

As an essential business, we continue to provide banking and financial services to our customers with drive-thru access available at most of our branch locations and in-person services available by appointment. In addition, we continue to provide access to banking and financial services through online banking, ATMs and by telephone. If the COVID-19 pandemic worsens it could limit or disrupt our ability to provide banking and financial services to our customers.

In response to the stay-at-home orders, some of our employees currently are working remotely to enable us to continue to provide banking services to our customers. Heightened cybersecurity, information security and operational risks may result from these remote work-from-home arrangements. We also could be adversely affected if key personnel or a significant number of employees were to become unavailable due to the effects and restrictions of the COVID-19 pandemic. We also rely upon our third-party vendors to conduct business and to process, record and monitor transactions. If any of these vendors are unable to continue to provide us with these services, it could negatively impact our ability to serve our customers. Although we have business continuity plans and other safeguards in place, there is no assurance that such plans and safeguards will be effective.

There is pervasive uncertainty surrounding the future economic conditions that will emerge in the months and years following the start of the pandemic. As a result, management is confronted with a significant and unfamiliar degree of uncertainty in estimating the impact of the pandemic on credit quality, revenues and asset values. To date, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in declines in loan demand and loan originations, other than through government sponsored programs such as the Payroll Protection Program, deposit availability, market interest rates and negatively impacted many of our business and consumer borrower's ability to make their loan payments. Because the length of the pandemic and the efficacy of the extraordinary measures being put in place to address its economic consequences are unknown, including recent reductions in the targeted federal funds rate, until the pandemic subsides, we expect our net interest income and net interest margin will be adversely affected. Many of our borrowers have become unemployed or may face unemployment, and certain businesses are at risk of insolvency as their revenues decline precipitously, especially in businesses related to travel, hospitality, leisure and physical personal services. Businesses may ultimately not reopen as there is a significant level of uncertainty regarding the level of economic activity that will return to our markets over time, the impact of governmental assistance, the speed of economic recovery, the resurgence of COVID-19 in subsequent seasons and changes to demographic and social norms that will take place.

The impact of the pandemic is expected to continue to adversely affect us during 2020 and possibly longer as the ability of many of our customers to make loan payments has been significantly affected. Although the Company makes estimates of loan losses related to the pandemic as part of its evaluation of the allowance for loan losses, such estimates involve significant judgment and are made in the context of significant uncertainty as to the impact the pandemic will have on the credit quality of our loan portfolio. It is likely that increased loan delinquencies, adversely classified loans and loan charge-offs will increase in the future as a result of the pandemic. Consistent with guidance provided by banking regulators, we have modified loans by providing various loan payment deferral options to our borrowers affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Notwithstanding these modifications, these borrowers may not be able to resume making full payments on their loans once the COVID-19 pandemic is resolved. Any increases in the allowance for credit losses will result in a decrease in net income and, most likely, capital, and may have a material negative effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Even after the COVID-19 pandemic subsides, the U.S. economy will likely require some time to recover from its effects, the length of which is unknown. and during which we may experience a recession. As a result, we anticipate our business may be materially and adversely affected during this recovery.

# **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

Not applicable.

# **Item 2. Properties**

We currently conduct business from five full-service banking offices located in Shreveport, Louisiana and two full-service banking offices located in Bossier City, Louisiana. The following table sets forth certain information, as of June 30, 2020, relating to Home Federal Bank's offices and one property acquired for potential future administrative offices which is presently vacant.

| <b>Description/Address</b>   | Leased/Owned | Net Book<br>Value<br>of Property | Amount of Deposits |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Building (Home Office) 222 Florida Street, Shreveport, LA                                  | Owned        | \$1,565                          | \$                 |
| Building/ATM (Market Street Branch) 624 Market Street, Shreveport, LA                      | Owned        | 832                              | 109,669            |
| Building/ATM (Youree Drive Branch) 6363 Youree Drive, Shreveport, LA                       | Owned (1)    | 727                              | 142,266            |
| Building/ATM (Mansfield Road Branch) (2)<br>9300 Mansfield Road, Suite 101, Shreveport, LA | Leased       | 84                               | 64,408             |
| Building/ATM (Viking Drive Branch) 2555 Viking Drive, Bossier City, LA                     | Owned        | 2,452                            | 49,275             |
| Building/ATM (Stockwell Branch) 7964 E. Texas Street, Bossier City, LA                     | Owned        | 1,656                            | 35,779             |
| Building/ATM (Northwood Branch) 5841 North Market Street, Shreveport, LA                   | Owned        | 1,677                            | 23,565             |
| Building/ATM (Pierremont Road Branch) 925 Pierremont Road, Shreveport, LA                  | Owned        | 2,426                            | 35,848             |
| Building (3) 614 Market Street, Shreveport, LA   | Owned        | 362                              |                    |
| Mansfield Road Branch (Opening in October 2020) 9449 Mansfield Road, Shreveport, LA        | Owned        | \$ 397                           | \$                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> The building is owned but the land is subject to an operating lease which was renewed effective March 15, 2018 for a tenyear period.

# **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

Home Federal Bancorp and Home Federal Bank are not involved in any pending legal proceedings other than nonmaterial legal proceedings occurring in the ordinary course of business.

## **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Mansfield Road Branch is expected to relocate to 9449 Mansfield Road in October 2020.

<sup>(3)</sup> The building is vacant and available to serve as potential future administrative offices and storage.

## **PART II**

# <u>Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>

- (a) Home Federal Bancorp's common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "HFBL." At September 22, 2020, Home Federal Bancorp had 200 shareholders of record. The number of shareholders does not reflect the number of persons or entities who may hold stock in nominee or "street" name through brokerage firms or others.
  - (b) Not applicable.
  - (c) Purchases of Equity Securities.

The Company's repurchases of its common stock made during the quarter ended June 30, 2020 are set forth in the table below, including stock-for-stock option exercises:

| Period                         | Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased | Average<br>Price<br>Paid per<br>Share | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased<br>as Part of Publicly<br>Announced Plans<br>or Programs | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (a) |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| April 1, 2020 – April 30, 2020 | 6,000                                  | \$23.76                               | 6,000  | 23,066   |
| May 1, 2020 – May 31, 2020     | 2,000                                  | 25.25                                 | 2,000  | 21,066   |
| June 1, 2020 – June 30, 2020   | 6,922                                  | 24.55                                 | 6,922  | 14,144   |
| Total                          | <u>14,922</u>                          | \$ <u>24.33</u>                       | <u>14,922</u>  |  |

Notes to this table:

(a) On September 11, 2019 the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved a ninth stock repurchase program for the repurchase of up to 90,000 shares, or approximately 5.0% of its outstanding shares of common stock. The repurchase program was completed on July 24, 2020.

# **Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

Set forth below is selected consolidated financial and other data of Home Federal Bancorp. The information at or for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 is derived in part from the audited financial statements that appear in this Form 10-K. The information at or for the years ended June 30, 2018, 2017 and 2016 is also derived from audited financial statements that do not appear in this Form 10-K.

|   |                 |                 | At June 30,     |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 2020            | 2019            | 2018            | 2017            | 2016            |
|   | ·               | (I              | n thousands)    |                 |                 |
| Selected Financial and Other Data:                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Total assets  | \$518,220       | \$442,453       | \$421,650       | \$426,606       | \$381,701       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | 54,871          | 18,108          | 15,867          | 11,905          | 4,756           |
| Securities available for sale                       | 42,060          | 41,655          | 29,324          | 36,935          | 50,173          |
| Securities held to maturity                         | 20,858          | 25,349          | 28,888          | 28,357          | 2,349           |
| Loans held-for-sale                                 | 14,798          | 8,608           | 6,762           | 13,631          | 11,919          |
| Loans receivable, net                               | 359,927         | 324,134         | 317,493         | 312,722         | 290,827         |
| Deposits  | 460,810         | 388,164         | 360,260         | 329,045         | 287,822         |
| Federal Home Loan Bank advances                     | 1,060           | 1,355           | 11,637          | 48,907          | 47,665          |
| Total Stockholders' equity                          | 50,535          | 50,342          | 47,037          | 46,246          | 43,392          |
|   |                 | As of or for t  | he Year Ende    | d June 30,      |                 |
|   | 2020            | 2019            | 2018            | 2017            | 2016            |
|   | (Dol            | lars in thousan | ds, except per  | share amoun     | ts)             |
| Selected Operating Data:                            | <b>#20.22</b>   | ¢10.046         | Ø10 422         | ¢1.6.000        | Ø15 450         |
| Total interest income                               | \$20,336        | \$19,846        | \$18,423        | \$16,892        | \$15,458        |
| Total interest expense                              | <u>5,154</u>    | 4,532           | 3,495           | <u>2,803</u>    | <u>2,610</u>    |
| Net interest income                                 | 15,182          | 15,314          | 14,928          | 14,089          | 12,848          |
| Provision for loan losses                           | 1,891           | <u>600</u>      | 1,050           | 900             | <u>271</u>      |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses | 13,291          | 14,714          | 13,878          | 13,189          | 12,577          |
| Total non-interest income                           | 3,899           | 2,385           | 2,988           | 3,893           | 3,254<br>10.810 |
| Total non-interest expense                          | 12,383          | 11,073          | 11,046<br>5,820 | <u>11,672</u>   |                 |
| Income before income tax expense                    | 4,807<br>957    | 6,026<br>1,283  | 5,820<br>2,252  | 5,410<br>1,758  | 5,021<br>1,644  |
| Income tax expense                                  | \$ <u>3,850</u> |                 |                 |                 | \$ <u>3,377</u> |
| Earnings per share of common stock:                 | Ф <u>3,630</u>  | \$ <u>4,743</u> | \$ <u>3,568</u> | \$ <u>3,652</u> | Ф <u>3,377</u>  |
| Basic   | \$ 2.29         | \$ 2.68         | \$ 1.98         | \$ 2.01         | \$ 1.80         |
| Diluted   | \$ 2.29         | \$ 2.50         | \$ 1.98         | \$ 1.91         | \$ 1.74         |
| Diluted   | Ф 2.14          | \$ 2.50         | Ф 1.67          | \$ 1.91         | Ф 1.74          |
| Selected Operating Ratios(1):                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Average yield on interest-earning assets            | 4.64%           | 4.90%           | 4.69%           | 4.62%           | 4.46%           |
| Average rate on interest-bearing liabilities        | 1.51            | 1.41            | 1.11            | 0.91            | 0.93            |
| Average interest rate spread(2)                     | 3.13            | 3.49            | 3.58            | 3.71            | 3.53            |
| Net interest margin(2)                              | 3.46            | 3.78            | 3.80            | 3.85            | 3.71            |
| Average interest-earning assets to average          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| interest-bearing liabilities                        | 128.57          | 125.65          | 124.67          | 119.41          | 123.95          |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| to non-interest expense                             | 107.33          | 132.88          | 125.64          | 113.00          | 116.35          |
| Total non-interest expense to average assets        | 2.65            | 2.56            | 2.64            | 2.92            | 2.92            |
| Efficiency ratio(3)                                 | 64.89           | 62.56           | 61.65           | 64.91           | 67.13           |
| Return on average assets                            | 0.83            | 1.10            | 0.85            | 0.91            | 0.91            |
| Return on average equity                            | 7.74            | 9.82            | 7.61            | 8.14            | 7.44            |
| Average equity to average assets                    | 10.66           | 11.15           | 11.18           | 11.16           | 12.23           |
| Dividend payout ratio                               | 29.67           | 22.18           | 25.90           | 19.31           | 19.53           |

(Footnotes on following page)

|  | As of or for the Year Ended June 30, |        |        |        |          |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
|  | 2020                                 | 2019   | 2018   | 2017   | 2016     |
| Selected Quality Ratios(4):                        |                                      |        |        |        |          |
| Non-performing loans as a percent of               |                                      |        |        |        |          |
| loans receivable, net                              | 1.73%                                | 1.15%  | 0.58%  | 0.96%  | 0.04%    |
| Non-performing assets as a percent of total assets | 1.39                                 | 1.15   | 0.72   | 0.83   | 0.03     |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percent of total    |                                      |        |        |        |          |
| loans receivable                                   | 1.12                                 | 1.05   | 1.07   | 1.18   | 0.97     |
| Net charge-offs to average loans receivable        | 0.37                                 | 0.13   | 0.43   | 0.01   |          |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percent of          |                                      |        |        |        |          |
| non-performing loans                               | 65.42                                | 92.30  | 183.57 | 123.65 | 2,501.99 |
| Bank Capital Ratios(4):                            |                                      |        |        |        |          |
| Tangible capital ratio                             | 10.21%                               | 11.37% | 11.36% | 11.06% | 11.81%   |
| Core capital ratio                                 | 10.21                                | 11.37  | 11.36  | 11.06  | 11.81    |
| Total capital ratio                                | 17.63                                | 17.64  | 17.84  | 17.39  | 17.77    |
| Other Data:  |                                      |        |        |        |          |
| Offices (branch and home)                          | 8                                    | 8      | 7      | 7      | 7        |
| Employees (full-time)                              | 59                                   | 54     | 54     | 60     | 55       |

<sup>(1)</sup> With the exception of end of period ratios, all ratios are based on average monthly balances during the indicated periods.

### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

#### General

Our profitability depends primarily on our net interest income, which is the difference between interest and dividend income on interest-earning assets, principally loans, investment securities, and interest-earning deposits in other institutions, and interest expense on interest-bearing deposits and borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas. Net interest income is dependent upon the level of interest rates and the extent to which such rates are changing. Our profitability also depends, to a lesser extent, on non-interest income, provision for loan losses, non-interest expenses, and federal income taxes. Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana had net income of \$3.9 million in fiscal 2020 compared to net income of \$4.7 million in fiscal 2019.

Our business consists primarily of originating single-family real estate loans secured by property in our market area and to a lesser extent, commercial real estate loans, commercial business loans, and real estate secured lines of credit which typically have higher rates and shorter terms than single-family loans. Although our loans are primarily funded by certificates of deposit, which typically have a higher interest rate than passbook accounts, it is our policy to require commercial customers to have a deposit relationship with us, which primarily consist of NOW accounts. Due to the continued low interest rate environment, we have sold a substantial amount of our fixed rate single-family residential loan originations in recent periods. We have also sold investment securities available-forsale to realize gains in the portfolio. Because of an increase in our average cost of funds on our interest bearing liabilities, our net interest margin decreased from 3.78% to 3.46% during fiscal 2020 compared to 2019, and our net interest income decreased \$132,000 to \$15.2 million for fiscal 2020 as compared to \$15.3 million for fiscal 2019. We expect to continue to emphasize consumer and commercial lending in the future in order to improve the yield on our portfolio.

Home Federal Bancorp's operations and profitability are subject to changes in interest rates, applicable statutes and regulations, and general economic conditions, as well as other factors beyond our control.

<sup>(2)</sup> Average interest rate spread represents the difference between the average yield on interest-earning assets and the average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities, and net interest margin represents net interest income as a percentage of average interest-earning assets.

<sup>(3)</sup> The efficiency ratio represents the ratio of non-interest expense divided by the sum of net interest income and non-interest income.

<sup>(4)</sup> Asset quality ratios and capital ratios are end of period ratios, except for net charge-offs to average loans receivable.

#### **Business Strategy**

Our business strategy is focused on operating a growing and profitable community-oriented financial institution. Our current business strategy includes:

- Continuing to Grow and Diversify Our Loan Portfolio. We intend to grow and continue to diversify of loan portfolio by, among other things, emphasizing the origination of commercial real estate and business loans. At June 30, 2020, our commercial real estate loans amounted to \$87.1 million, or 23.83% of the total loan portfolio. Our commercial business loans amounted to \$81.9 million, or 22.41% of the total loan portfolio. Commercial real estate, commercial business, construction and development, and consumer loans all typically have higher yields and are more interest sensitive than long-term single-family residential mortgage loans.
- **Diversify Our Products and Services**. We intend to continue to emphasize our commercial business products to provide a full-service banking relationship to our commercial customers. We have introduced mobile and Internet banking and remote deposit capture, to better serve our commercial clients. Additionally, we have developed new deposit products focused on expanding our deposit base to new types of customers.
- Managing Our Expenses. We have incurred significant additional expenses related to personnel and
  infrastructure in recent periods as we implemented our business strategy. Our efficiency ratio, net
  interest income plus non-interest income divided by non-interest expense, for 2020 was 64.9%
  compared to 62.6% for fiscal 2019.
- Enhancing Core Earnings. We expect to continue to emphasize commercial real estate and business loans, which generally bear interest rates higher than residential real estate loans, and sell a substantial part of our fixed rate residential mortgage loan originations.
- Expanding Our Franchise in our Market Area and Contiguous Communities. We intend to continue to pursue opportunities to expand our market area by opening additional *de novo* banking offices and possibly through acquisitions of other financial institutions and banking related businesses. We expect to focus on contiguous areas to our current locations in Caddo and Bossier Parishes.
- Maintain Our Asset Quality. At June 30, 2020, our non-performing assets totaled \$7.2 million, or 1.39% of total assets. We had other real estate owned consisting of two commercial real estate properties with a carrying value of \$950,000 at June 30, 2020. We intend to continue to stress maintaining high asset quality, even as we continue to grow our institution and diversify our loan portfolio.
- Cross-Selling Products and Services and Emphasizing Local Decision Making. We have
  promoted cross-selling products and services in our branch offices and emphasized our local decision
  making and streamlined loan approval process.

## **Critical Accounting Policies**

In reviewing and understanding financial information for Home Federal Bancorp, you are encouraged to read and understand the significant accounting policies used in preparing our consolidated financial statements. These policies are described in Note 1 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of this document. Our accounting and financial reporting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and to general practices within the banking industry. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements require certain estimates, judgments, and assumptions, which are believed to be reasonable based upon the information available. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the periods presented. The following accounting policies comprise those that management believes are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial results. These policies require numerous estimates or

economic assumptions that may prove inaccurate or may be subject to variations which may significantly affect our reported results and financial condition for the period or in future periods.

Allowance for Loan Losses. We have identified the evaluation of the allowance for loan losses as a critical accounting policy where amounts are sensitive to material variation. The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate for probable losses that are inherent in our loan portfolio but which have not yet been realized as of the date of our consolidated balance sheet. It is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loans are charged against the allowance for loan losses when management believes that the collectibility of the principal is unlikely. Subsequent recoveries are added to the allowance. The allowance is an amount that management believes will cover known and inherent losses in the loan portfolio based on evaluations of the collectibility of loans. The evaluations take into consideration such factors as changes in the types and amount of loans in the loan portfolio, historical loss experience, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral, estimated losses relating to specifically identified loans, and current economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires material estimates including, among others, exposure at default, the amount and timing of expected future cash flows on impacted loans, value of collateral, estimated losses on our commercial and residential loan portfolios, and general amounts for historical loss experience. All of these estimates may be susceptible to significant changes as more information becomes available.

While management uses the best information available to make loan loss allowance evaluations, adjustments to the allowance may be necessary based on changes in economic and other conditions or changes in accounting guidance. Historically, our estimates of the allowance for loan loss have not required significant adjustments from management's initial estimates. In addition, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency as an integral part of their examination processes periodically reviews our allowance for loan losses. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency may require the recognition of adjustments to the allowance for loan losses based on their judgment of information available to them at the time of their examinations. To the extent that actual outcomes differ from management's estimates, additional provisions to the allowance for loan losses may be required that would adversely impact earnings in future periods.

Income Taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined using the liability (or balance sheet) method. Under this method, the net deferred tax asset or liability is determined based on the tax effects of the temporary differences between the book and tax bases of the various assets and liabilities and gives current recognition to changes in tax rates and laws. Realizing our deferred tax assets principally depends upon our achieving projected future taxable income. We may change our judgments regarding future profitability due to future market conditions and other factors. We may adjust our deferred tax asset balances if our judgments change.

## COVID-19

In light of the recent events surrounding the COVID-19 epidemic, the Company is continually assessing the effects of the pandemic on its employees, customers and communities. In March 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was enacted. The CARES Act contains many provisions related to banking, lending, mortgage forbearance and taxation. The Company has been working diligently to help support its customers through the SBA Paycheck Protection Program ("SBA PPP"), loan modifications and loan deferrals. As of June 30, 2020 Home Federal Bank has funded 374 SBA PPP loans totaling approximately \$46.2 million with an average loan balance of \$124,000 to existing customers and key prospects located primarily in our trade area of NW Louisiana. Our commercial lenders and operational support staff have worked tirelessly over the past few weeks to accomplish what seemed to be an insurmountable task in providing a lifeline to our small community businesses. We believe the customer interaction during this time provides a real opportunity to broaden and deepen our customer relationships while benefiting our community.

Home Federal Bank is working with customers affected by COVID-19 through payment accommodations on their loans. In accordance with FDIC guidance, borrowers who were current prior to becoming affected by COVID-19, that received payment accommodations as a result of the pandemic, generally are not reported as past due. Effects of COVID-19 may negatively impact management assumptions and estimates, such as the allowance for loan losses. The Bank is evaluating all payment accommodations to customers to identify and quantify any impact they may have on the Bank. However, it is difficult to assess or predict how and to what extent COVID-19

will affect the Company in the future. Please see the section titled "Additional COVID-19 Information" for additional information related to actions taken.

#### **Changes in Financial Condition**

At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bancorp reported total assets of \$518.2 million, an increase of \$75.8 million, or 17.1%, compared to total assets of \$442.5 million at June 30, 2019. The increase in assets was comprised primarily of increases in cash and cash equivalents of \$36.8 million, or 203.0%, from \$18.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$54.9 million at June 30, 2020, loans receivable net of \$35.8 million, or 11.0%, from \$324.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$359.9 million at June 30, 2020, loans held-for-sale of \$6.2 million, or 71.9%, from \$8.6 million at June 30, 2019 to \$14.8 million at June 30, 2020, accrued interest receivable of \$688,000, or 58.7%, from \$1.2 million at June 30, 2019 to \$1.9 million at June 30, 2020, and premises and equipment of \$558,000, or 4.1%, from \$13.6 million at June 30, 2019 to \$14.1 million at June 30, 2020. These increases were partially offset by decreases in investment securities of \$4.1 million, or 6.1%, from \$67.0 million at June 30, 2019 to \$62.9 million at June 30, 2020, real estate owned of \$416,000, or 30.5%, from \$1.4 million at June 30, 2019 to \$950,000 at June 30, 2020, and deferred tax assets of \$92,000, or 10.8%, from \$849,000 at June 30, 2019 to \$757,000 at June 30, 2020. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was primarily due to deposits associated with SBA PPP loans. The decrease in investment securities was primarily due to \$17.0 million of principal repayments on mortgage backed securities and \$9.9 million from the sale of mortgage backed securities, partially offset by the purchases of \$21.2 million of mortgage-backed securities, a purchase of one municipal bond for \$245,000, and an increase of \$1.1 million in the market value adjustments on available for sale securities. The increase in loans held-for-sale resulted primarily from an increase in loans originated for sale during the year ended June 30, 2020. The decrease in real estate owned was due to the sale of four one-to-four family residences and one residential lot during the year ended June 30, 2020.

Loans receivable, net increased \$35.8 million, or 11.0%, from \$324.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$359.9 million at June 30, 2020. The increase in loans receivable, net was attributable primarily to increases in commercial business loans of \$45.9 million, commercial real estate loans of \$3.7 million, land loans of \$2.0 million, multifamily residential loans of \$1.3 million, consumer loans of \$211,000 and equity and second mortgage loans of \$148,000, partially offset by decreases in one-to-four-family residential of \$10.8 million, equity lines of credit of \$3.4 million and construction loans of \$1.3 million at June 30, 2020, compared to the prior year. At June 30, 2020, the balance of purchased loans approximated \$2.9 million, which consisted solely of one-to-four family residential loans purchased from a mortgage originator headquartered in Arkansas. We have not purchased any loans since fiscal 2008. In recent years, there have been significant loan prepayments due to the heavy volume of loan refinancing, however, the rate of prepayments has been slowing. With interest rates continuing at historical lows, management is reluctant to invest in long-term, fixed rate mortgage loans for the portfolio and instead sells the majority of the long-term, fixed rate mortgage loan production.

In recent periods we diversified the loan products we offer and increased our efforts to originate higher yielding commercial real estate loans and lines of credit and commercial business loans which were deemed attractive due to their generally higher yields and shorter anticipated lives compared to single-family residential mortgage loans. As of June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank had \$87.1 million of commercial real estate loans, 23.83% of the total loan portfolio, and \$81.9 million of commercial business loans, 22.41% of the total loan portfolio. Although commercial loans are generally considered to have greater credit risk than other certain types of loans, we attempt to mitigate such risk by originating such loans in our market area to known borrowers.

Securities available-for-sale increased \$405,000, or 1.0%, from \$41.7 million at June 30, 2019 to \$42.1 million at June 30, 2020. This increase resulted primarily from purchases of \$21.2 million in mortgage-backed securities and increases in market values of securities of \$1.1 million, partially offset by principal repayments of \$12.3 million and sales of \$9.6 million.

Securities held-to-maturity decreased \$4.5 million, from \$25.4 million at June 30, 2019 to \$20.9 million at June 30, 2020. This decrease was primarily due to normal principal pay downs on these securities. We chose to place these securities in held-to-maturity as part of our interest rate risk management strategy.

Cash and cash equivalents increased \$36.8 million, or 203.0%, from \$18.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$54.9 million at June 30, 2020. The net increase in cash and cash equivalents was primarily attributable to increases in total deposits related to SBA PPP loans funded.

Total liabilities increased \$75.6 million, or 19.3%, from \$392.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$467.7 million at June 30, 2020 primarily due to an increase in total deposits of \$72.6 million that consisted of roughly \$46.2 million related to SBA PPP loans funded, or 18.7%, to \$460.8 million at June 30, 2020 compared to \$388.2 million at June 30, 2019, an increase in other borrowings of \$1.9 million, or 411.1%, from \$450,000 at June 30, 2019 to \$2.3 million at June 30, 2020, and an increase of \$1.4 million, or 92.1%, in other liabilities from \$1.6 million at June 30, 2019 to \$3.0 million at June 30, 2020, partially offset by a decrease of \$295,000, or 21.8%, in advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank from \$1.4 million at June 30, 2019 to \$1.1 million at June 30, 2020 and a decrease of \$62,000, or 10.6%, in advances from borrowers for taxes and insurance from \$584,000 at June 30, 2019 to \$522,000 at June 30, 2020. The increase in deposits was primarily due to a \$44.2 million, or 111.8%, increase in savings deposits from \$39.6 million at June 30, 2019 to \$83.8 million at June 30, 2020, a \$44.0 million, or 74.3%, increase in non-interest bearing deposits from \$59.4 million at June 30, 2019 to \$103.4 million at June 30, 2020, and a \$10.3 million, or 33.2%, increase in NOW accounts from \$31.0 million at June 30, 2019 to \$41.4 million at June 30, 2020, partially offset by a decrease of \$25.7 million, or 14.0%, in certificates of deposit from \$183.3 million at June 30, 2019 to \$157.6 million at June 30, 2020, and a decrease in money market deposits of \$297,000, or 0.4%, from \$74.9 million at June 30, 2019 to \$74.6 million at June 30, 2020. The Company had \$16.1 million in brokered deposits at June 30, 2020 compared to \$11.2 million at June 30, 2019. The decrease in advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank was primarily principal payments on amortizing advances.

Shareholders' equity increased \$193,000, or 0.4%, to \$50.5 million at June 30, 2020 from \$50.3 million at June 30, 2019. The primary reasons for the changes in shareholders' equity from June 30, 2019 were net income of \$3.9 million, the vesting of restricted stock awards, stock options, and the release of employee stock ownership plan shares totaling \$667,000, an increase in the Company's accumulated other comprehensive income of \$895,000, and proceeds from the issuance of common stock from the exercise of stock options of \$65,000, partially offset by the acquisition of Company stock of \$4.1 million and dividends paid totaling \$1.1 million.

Average Balances, Net Interest Income Yields Earned and Rates Paid. The following table shows for the periods indicated the total dollar amount of interest from average interest-earning assets and the resulting yields, as well as the interest expense on average interest-bearing liabilities, expressed both in dollars and rates, and the net interest margin. Tax-exempt income and yields have not been adjusted to a tax-equivalent basis. All average balances are based on monthly balances. Management does not believe that the monthly averages differ significantly from what the daily averages would be.

|  | June 30,          |          |                 |             |               |                 |
|--|-------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
|  |                   | 2020     |                 |             | 2019          |                 |
|  |                   |          | Average         |             |               | Average         |
|  | Average           |          | Yield/          | Average     |               | Yield/          |
|  | Balance           | Interest | Rate            | Balance     | Interest      | Rate            |
|  |                   |          | Dollars in t    | housands)   |               |                 |
| Interest-earning assets:                             |                   |          |                 |             |               |                 |
| Investment securities                                | \$ 69,073         | \$ 1,559 | 2.26%           | \$ 63,029   | \$ 1,460      | 2.32%           |
| Loans receivable(1)                                  | 340,302           | 18,435   | 5.42            | 326,994     | 18,058        | 5.52            |
| Interest-earning deposits                            | 29,326            | 342      | <u>1.17</u>     | 14,613      | 328           | 2.24            |
| Total interest-earning assets                        | 438,701           | 20,336   | <u>4.64</u> %   | 404,636     | 19,846        | <u>4.90</u> %   |
| Non-interest-earning assets                          | 27,869            |          |                 | 28,407      |               |                 |
| Total assets   | \$ <u>466,570</u> |          |                 | 433,043     |               |                 |
| Interest-bearing liabilities:                        |                   |          |                 |             |               |                 |
| Savings accounts                                     | 63,719            | 700      | 1.10%           | 35,449      | 195           | 0.55%           |
| NOW accounts   | 33,206            | 176      | 0.53            | 30,617      | 166           | 0.54            |
| Money market accounts                                | 74,190            | 727      | 0.98            | 72,266      | 761           | 1.05            |
| Certificate accounts                                 | 167,666           | 3,442    | 2.05            | 178,823     | 3,258         | 1.82            |
| Total deposits                                       | 338,781           | 5,045    | 1.49            | 317,155     | 4,380         | 1.38            |
| FHLB advances  | 1,197             | 57       | 4.76            | 4,697       | 143           | 3.04            |
| Other borrowings                                     | 1,228             | 52       | 4.23            | <u> 172</u> | 9             | <u>5.23</u>     |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities                   | 341,206           | 5,154    | <u>1.51</u> %   | 322,024     | 4,532         | <u>1.41</u> %   |
| Non-interest-bearing liabilities:                    |                   |          |                 |             |               |                 |
| Non-interest-bearing demand accounts                 | 73,562            |          |                 | 60,256      |               |                 |
| Other liabilities                                    | 2,065             |          |                 | 2,486       |               |                 |
| Total liabilities                                    | 416,833           |          |                 | 384,766     |               |                 |
| Total stockholders' equity(2)                        | 49,737            |          |                 | 48,277      |               |                 |
| Total liabilities and equity                         | \$ <u>466,570</u> |          |                 | 433,043     |               |                 |
| Net interest-earning assets                          | \$ <u>97,495</u>  |          |                 | 82,612      |               |                 |
| Net interest income; average interest rate spread(3) | \$                | 5 15,182 | <u>3.13</u> %   | 9           | <u>15,314</u> | <u>3.49</u> %   |
| Net interest margin(4)                               |                   |          | <u>3.46</u> %   |             |               | <u>3.78</u> %   |
| Average interest-earning assets to average           |                   |          |                 |             |               |                 |
| interest-bearing liabilities                         |                   |          | <u>128.57</u> % |             |               | <u>125.65</u> % |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes loans held for sale.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes retained earnings and accumulated other comprehensive loss.

<sup>(3)</sup> Interest rate spread represents the difference between the weighted-average yield on interest-earning assets and the weighted-average rate on interest-bearing liabilities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Net interest margin is net interest income divided by net average interest-earning assets.

Rate/Volume Analysis. The following table describes the extent to which changes in interest rates and changes in volume of interest-related assets and liabilities have affected Home Federal Bancorp's interest income and interest expense during the periods indicated. For each category of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, information is provided on changes attributable to (i) changes in volume (change in volume multiplied by prior year rate), (ii) changes in rate (change in rate multiplied by current year volume), and (iii) total change in rate and volume. The combined effect of changes in both rate and volume has been allocated proportionately to the change due to rate and the change due to volume.

|  |                            | 2020 vs. 202    | 19                |                | 2019 vs. 201   | 8                 |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|  | Increase (Decrease) Due to |                 | Total<br>Increase |                |                | Total<br>Increase |
|  | Rate                       | Volume          | (Decrease)        | Rate           | Volume         | (Decrease)        |
|  |                            |                 | (In the           | ousands)       |                |                   |
| Interest income:                           |                            |                 |                   |                |                |                   |
| Investment securities                      | \$ (41)                    | \$ 140          | \$ 99             | \$ 224         | \$ 60          | \$ 284            |
| Loans receivable, net                      | (358)                      | 735             | 377               | 777            | 175            | 952               |
| Interest-earning deposits                  | <u>(316</u> )              | _330            | <u>14</u>         | <u>106</u>     | <u>81</u>      | <u>187</u>        |
| Total interest-earning assets              | <u>(715</u> )              | 1,205           | 490               | <u>1,107</u>   | <u>316</u>     | <u>1,423</u>      |
| Interest expense:                          |                            |                 |                   |                |                |                   |
| Savings accounts                           | 349                        | 156             | 505               | 6              | (5)            | 1                 |
| NOW accounts                               | (4)                        | 14              | 10                | 21             | (20)           | 1                 |
| Money market accounts                      | (54)                       | 20              | (34)              | 350            | 118            | 468               |
| Certificate accounts                       | <u>387</u>                 | <u>(203</u> )   | <u>184</u>        | <u>666</u>     | <u>198</u>     | <u>864</u>        |
| Total deposits                             | 678                        | (13)            | 665               | 1,043          | 291            | 1,334             |
| FHLB advances and other borrowings         | 33                         | <u>(76</u> )    | _(43)             | <u>72</u>      | ( <u>369</u> ) | (297)             |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities         | 711                        | (89)            | 622               | 1,115          | <u>(78</u> )   | 1,037             |
| Increase (Decrease) in net interest income | \$ <u>(1,426</u> )         | \$ <u>1,294</u> | \$ <u>(132</u> )  | \$ <u>(8</u> ) | \$ <u>394</u>  | \$ <u>386</u>     |

## Comparison of Operating Results for the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

**General.** The decrease in net income for the year ended June 30, 2020 resulted primarily from an increase of \$1.3 million, or 11.8%, in non-interest expense, a \$1.3 million, or 215.2%, increase in the provision for loan losses, and a decrease of \$132,000, or 0.9% in net interest income, partially offset by an increase of \$1.5 million, or 63.5%, in non-interest income and a \$326,000, or 25.4%, decrease in the provision for income taxes. The decrease in net interest income for the year was due to a \$622,000, or 13.7%, increase in interest expense on borrowings and deposits, partially offset by a \$490,000, or 2.5%, increase in total interest income. The Company's average interest rate spread was 3.13% for the year ended June 30, 2020 compared to 3.49% for the year ended June 30, 2019. The Company's net interest margin was 3.46% for the year ended June 30, 2020 compared to 3.78% for the year ended June 30, 2019. The decrease in the average interest rate spread and net interest margin was attributable primarily to a decrease of 26 basis points in average rate on interest earning assets for the year, from 4.90% at June 30, 2019 to 4.64% at June 30, 2020.

**Net Interest Income.** Net interest income amounted to \$15.2 million for fiscal year 2020, a decrease of \$132,000, or 0.9%, compared to \$15.3 million for fiscal year 2019. The decrease was due primarily to an increase of \$622,000 in interest expense, partially offset by a \$490,000 increase in total interest income.

The average interest rate spread decreased from 3.49% for fiscal 2019 to 3.13% for fiscal 2020, while the average balance of interest-earning assets increased from \$404.6 million to \$438.7 million during the same periods. The percentage of average interest-earning assets to average interest-bearing liabilities increased to 128.57% for fiscal 2020 compared to 125.65% for fiscal 2019. The decrease in the average interest rate spread and net interest margin was attributable primarily to a decrease of 26 basis points in average rate on interest earning assets for the year, from 4.90% at June 30, 2019 to 4.64% at June 30, 2020. The average rate paid on certificates of deposit increased from 1.82% for fiscal 2019 to 2.05% for fiscal 2020. Net interest margin decreased to 3.46% for fiscal 2020 compared to 3.78% for fiscal 2019.

Interest income increased \$490,000, or 2.5%, to \$20.3 million for fiscal 2020 compared to \$19.8 million for fiscal 2019, primarily due to an increase in interest income from loans of \$377,000 for fiscal 2020 compared to 2019. The aggregate interest income from investment and mortgage-backed securities increased \$151,000 for the same period. The increase in the average balance of loans receivable was primarily due to new loans originated by our commercial lending division. The average yield of the loan portfolio decreased by 10 basis points during fiscal 2020 mainly due to a lower interest rate environment.

Interest expense increased \$622,000, or 13.7%, to \$5.2 million for fiscal 2020 compared to \$4.5 million for fiscal 2019, primarily as a result of increases in the average balance of interest-bearing deposits. Interest paid on deposits increased during fiscal 2020.

**Provision for Loan Losses.** The allowance for loan losses is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings as losses are estimated to have occurred in our loan portfolio. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the collectability of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The allowance for loan losses is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based upon management's periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of the underlying collateral, and prevailing economic conditions. The evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information or events, it is probable that we will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal and interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. When a loan is impaired, the measurement of such impairment is based upon the fair value of the collateral of the loan. If the fair value of the collateral is less than the recorded investment in the loan, we will recognize the impairment by creating a valuation allowance with a corresponding charge against earnings.

An allowance is also established for uncollectible interest on loans classified as substandard. The allowance is established by a charge to interest income equal to all interest previously accrued, and income is subsequently recognized only to the extent that cash payments are received. When, in management's judgment, the borrower's ability to make interest and principal payments is back to normal, the loan is returned to accrual status.

A provision of \$1.9 million was made to the allowance during fiscal 2020, compared to a provision of \$600,000 in fiscal 2019. At June 30, 2020, the Company had \$7.2 million of non-performing assets (defined as nonaccruing loans, accruing loans 90 days or more past due, and other real estate owned) compared to \$5.1 million of non-performing assets at June 30, 2019, consisting of two commercial business loans, three commercial real estate loans, eight single-family residential loans, one lot loan, one land loan, and two commercial real estate loans in other real estate owned at June 30, 2020, compared to five single-family residential loans, two line of credit loans, two commercial business loans, one lot loan, one land loan, one residential lot in other real estate owned, and two properties that secured single-family residential loans in other real estate owned at June 30, 2019. The increase in non-performing assets from \$5.1 million at June 30, 2019 to \$7.2 million at June 30, 2020 was primarily due to a \$2.3 million borrower relationship, consisting of six loans to one borrower which include three commercial real estate loans, two non-real estate loans, and one single family residential loan that were placed on non-accrual status. The six loans had previously been paying interest only payments and were classified as troubled debt restructurings in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. At June 30, 2020, the Company had four single family residential loans, two commercial land and lot development loans, and six loans to one borrower consisting of three commercial real estate loans, two non-real estate loans, and one single family residential loan classified as substandard compared to four single family residential loans, one line of credit loan, two commercial business loans, two commercial land and lot development loans, and six loans to one borrower consisting of three commercial real estate loans, two non-real estate loans, and one single family residential loan classified as substandard at June 30, 2019. There were no loans classified as doubtful at June 30, 2020 or June 30, 2019.

**Non-Interest Income.** Non-interest income amounted to \$3.9 million for the year ended June 30, 2020, an increase of \$1.5 million, or 63.5%, compared to non-interest income of \$2.4 million for the year ended June 30, 2019. The \$1.5 million increase in non-interest income for the year ended June 30, 2020, compared to the prior year,

was primarily due to an increase of \$925,000 in gain on sale of loans, combined with decreases of \$345,000 in loss on sale of real estate, an increase of \$219,000 in gain on sale of securities and a \$44,000 increase in service charges on deposit accounts, partially offset by a decrease of \$18,000 in other income, and a decrease of \$1,000 on income from bank owned life insurance.

**Non-Interest Expense.** Non-interest expense increased \$1.3 million, or 11.8%, in fiscal 2020 due to increases of \$1.2 million in compensation and benefits expense, \$168,000 in occupancy and equipment expense, \$67,000 in franchise and bank shares tax expense, \$41,000 in data processing expense, and \$27,000 in loan and collection expense. Non-interest expense increases were partially offset by decreases of \$72,000 in advertising expense, \$57,000 in audit and examination fees, \$49,000 in legal fees, \$39,000 in deposit insurance premiums, and \$20,000 in other non-interest expense.

**Provision for Income Tax Expense.** The provision for income taxes amounted to \$957,000 and \$1.3 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Our effective tax rate was 19.9% for fiscal 2020 and 21.3% for fiscal 2019.

# **Exposure to Changes in Interest Rates**

Our ability to maintain net interest income depends upon our ability to earn a higher yield on interest-earning assets than the rates we pay on deposits and borrowings. Our interest-earning assets consist primarily of securities available-for-sale and long-term residential and commercial mortgage loans, which have fixed rates of interest. Consequently, our ability to maintain a positive spread between the interest earned on assets and the interest paid on deposits and borrowings can be adversely affected when market rates of interest rise.

Although long-term, fixed-rate mortgage loans made up a significant portion of our interest-earning assets at June 30, 2020, we sold a substantial amount of our one-to-four family residential loans we originated and maintained a significant portfolio of available-for-sale securities during the past few years in order to better position the Company for a rising interest rate environment in the long term. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, securities available-for-sale amounted to \$42.0 million and \$41.7 million, respectively, or 8.1% and 9.4%, respectively, of total assets at such dates.

**Quantitative Analysis.** The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency provides a quarterly report on the potential impact of interest rate changes upon the market value of portfolio equity. Management reviews the quarterly reports from the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, which show the impact of changing interest rates on net portfolio value. Net portfolio value is the difference between incoming and outgoing discounted cash flows from assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet contracts.

**Net Portfolio Value.** Our interest rate sensitivity is monitored by management through the use of a model which internally generates estimates of the change in our net portfolio value ("NPV") over a range of interest rate scenarios. NPV is the present value of expected cash flows from assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet contracts. The NPV ratio, under any interest rate scenario, is defined as the NPV in that scenario divided by the market value of assets in the same scenario. The following table sets forth our NPV as of June 30, 2020:

NIDX/ a.z. 0/ a.f. Danifalia

| Change in Interest Rates in | N        | let Portfolio Value |                    | NPV as % C<br>Value of |        |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Basis Points (Rate Shock)   | Amount   | \$ Change           | % Change           | NPV Ratio              | Change |
|                             |          | (Do                 | llars in thousands | )                      |        |
| 300                         | \$57,355 | \$2,608             | 4.76%              | 11.89%                 | 1.28%  |
| 200                         | 54,698   | (49)                | (0.09)             | 11.00                  | 0.39   |
| 100                         | 56,974   | 2,227               | 4.07               | 11.29                  | 0.68   |
| Static                      | 54,747   |                     |                    | 10.61                  |        |
| (100)                       | 53,825   | (922)               | (1.68)             | 10.24                  | (0.37) |
| (200)                       | 53,623   | (1,124)             | (2.05)             | 10.02                  | (0.59) |

**Qualitative Analysis.** Our ability to maintain a positive "spread" between the interest earned on assets and the interest paid on deposits and borrowings is affected by changes in interest rates. Our fixed-rate loans generally are profitable, if interest rates are stable or declining since these loans have yields that exceed our cost of funds. If interest rates increase, however, we would have to pay more on our deposits and new borrowings, which would

adversely affect our interest rate spread. In order to counter the potential effects of dramatic increases in market rates of interest, we have underwritten our mortgage loans to allow for their sale in the secondary market. Total loan originations amounted to \$311.4 million for fiscal 2020 and \$232.9 million for fiscal 2019, while loans sold amounted to \$111.8 million and \$62.2 million during the same respective periods. We have invested excess funds from loan payments and prepayments and loan sales in investment securities classified as available-for-sale. As a result, Home Federal Bancorp is not as susceptible to rising interest rates as it would be if its interest-earning assets were primarily comprised of long-term fixed rate mortgage loans. With respect to its floating or adjustable rate loans, Home Federal Bancorp writes interest rate floors and caps into such loan documents. Interest rate floors limit our interest rate risk by limiting potential decreases in the interest yield on an adjustable rate loan to a certain level. As a result, we receive a minimum yield even if rates decline farther, and the interest rate on the particular loan would otherwise adjust to a lower amount. Conversely, interest rate ceilings limit the amount by which the yield on an adjustable rate loan may increase to no more than six percentage points over the rate at the time of origination. Finally, we intend to place a greater emphasis on shorter-term consumer loans and commercial business loans in the future.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Home Federal Bancorp maintains levels of liquid assets deemed adequate by management. Our liquidity ratio averaged 24.97% for the quarter ended June 30, 2020. We adjust our liquidity levels to fund deposit outflows, repay our borrowings, and to fund loan commitments. We also adjust liquidity, as appropriate, to meet asset and liability management objectives.

Our primary sources of funds are deposits, amortization and prepayment of loans and mortgage-backed securities, maturities of investment securities and other short-term investments, loan sales and earnings, and funds provided from operations. While scheduled principal repayments on loans and mortgage-backed securities are a relatively predictable source of funds, deposit flows and loan prepayments are greatly influenced by general interest rates, economic conditions, and competition. We set the interest rates on our deposits to maintain a desired level of total deposits. In addition, we invest excess funds in short-term interest-earning accounts and other assets, which provide liquidity to meet lending requirements. Our deposit accounts with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas amounted to \$19.1 million and \$5.9 million at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

A significant portion of our liquidity consists of securities classified as available-for-sale and cash and cash equivalents. Our primary sources of cash are net income, principal repayments on loans and mortgage-backed securities, and increases in deposit accounts. If we require funds beyond our ability to generate them internally, we have borrowing agreements with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas, which provide an additional source of funds. At June 30, 2020, we had \$1.1 million in advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas and had \$161.7 million in additional borrowing capacity. Additionally, at June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank was a party to a Master Purchase Agreement with First National Bankers Bank, whereby Home Federal Bank may purchase Federal Funds from First National Bankers Bank in an amount not to exceed \$19.5 million. There were no amounts purchased under this agreement as of June 30, 2020. In addition, Home Federal Bancorp had available a \$5.0 million line of credit agreement at June 30, 2020 with First National Bankers Bank. At June 30, 2020 there was a \$2.3 million balance in the credit line.

At June 30, 2020, the Company had outstanding loan commitments of \$53.1 million to originate loans and commitments under unused lines of credit of \$8.5 million. At June 30, 2020, certificates of deposit scheduled to mature in one year or less totaled \$88.0 million, or 55.9% of total certificates of deposit. Based on prior experience, management believes that a significant portion of such deposits will remain with us, although there can be no assurance that this will be the case. In addition, the cost of such deposits could be significantly higher upon renewal in a rising interest rate environment. We intend to utilize our high levels of liquidity to fund our lending activities. If additional funds are required to fund lending activities, we intend to sell our securities classified as available-for-sale, as needed.

At June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank exceeded each of its capital requirements with tangible equity, common equity Tier 1, core, and total risk-based capital ratios of 10.21%, 16.37%, 10.21%, and 17.63%, respectively.

## **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined by Securities and Exchange Commission rules, and have not had any such arrangements during the two years ended June 30, 2020. See Notes 9 and 14 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

#### **Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices**

The consolidated financial statements and related financial data presented herein regarding Home Federal Bancorp have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which generally require the measurement of financial position and operating results in terms of historical dollars, without considering changes in relative purchasing power over time due to inflation. Unlike most industrial companies, virtually all of our assets and liabilities are monetary in nature. As a result, interest rates generally have a more significant impact on Home Federal Bancorp's performance than does the effect of inflation. Interest rates do not necessarily move in the same direction or in the same magnitude as the prices of goods and services, since such prices are affected by inflation to a larger extent than interest rates.

#### **Additional COVID-19 Information**

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a pandemic. The effects of COVID-19 did not have a material impact on the financial results of the Company as of June 30, 2020. For the health of our customers and employees, the Bank closed lobbies to all seven branch offices and our main office through June 15, 2020 but remained fully operational. As an essential business, we continued to provide banking and financial services to our customers with drive-thru access available at all of our branch locations and in-person services available by appointment. In addition, we continued to provide access to banking and financial services through online banking, ATMs and by telephone.

In response to the COVID-19 crisis, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES") Act was passed by Congress and signed into law on March 27, 2020. The CARES Act provided an estimated \$2.2 trillion of economy-wide financial stimulus to combat the pandemic and stimulate the economy in the form of financial aid to individuals, businesses, nonprofits, states, and municipalities through loans, grants, tax changes, and other types of relief.

The following describes some of our responses to COVID-19 relative to the CARES Act, and other effects of the pandemic on our business.

**Paycheck Protection Program**. The CARES Act authorized the Small Business Administration ("SBA") to temporarily guarantee loans under a new 7(a) loan program called the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP"). We took action promptly to qualify as an SBA lender and were authorized to originate PPP loans.

Through June 30, 2020, Home Federal Bank has funded 374 PPP loans with total principal balances of \$46.2 million to existing customers and key prospects located primarily in our trade area of NW Louisiana.

Loan Modifications/Troubled Debt Restructurings. Under the CARES Act, loans less than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019 will be considered current for COVID-19 modifications. A financial institution can then suspend the requirements under GAAP for loan modifications related to COVID-19 that would otherwise be categorized as a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR"), and suspend any determination of a loan modified as a result of COVID-19 as being a TDR, including the requirement to determine impairment for accounting purposes. Financial institutions wishing to utilize this authority must make a policy election, which applies to any COVID-19 modification made between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of either December 31, 2020 or the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the end of the COVID-19 national emergency. Home Federal Bank has made that election. Similarly, the Financial Accounting Standards Board has confirmed that short-term modifications made on a good-faith basis in response to COVID-19 to loan customers who were current prior to any relief will not be considered TDRs.

Prior to the enactment of the CARES Act, the banking regulatory agencies provided guidance as to how certain short-term modifications would not be considered TDRs, and have subsequently confirmed that such guidance could be applicable for loans that do not qualify for favorable accounting treatment under Section 4013 of the CARES Act.

The Bank handles loan payment modification requests on a case-by-case basis considering the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, related economic slow-down and stay-at-home orders on our customer and their current and projected cash flows through the term of the loan. Through June 30, 2020, we modified 216 loans with principal balances totaling \$84.1 million representing 23.0% of our loans outstanding as of June 30, 2020. A majority of deferrals are three-month payment deferrals of principal and interest, with payments after deferral increased to collect amounts deferred. It is too early to determine if these modified loans will perform in accordance with their modified terms.

Details with respect to actual loan modifications are as follows:

|                                | Number of Covid-19<br>Deferments June 30, 2020 | Balance (in thousands) | Percent of Total Loans<br>at June 30, 2020 |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| One-to-Four Family Residential | 101  | \$27,705               | 25.6%                                      |
| Commercial real estate         | 40   | 28,278                 | 32.5                                       |
| Multi-family residential       | 9  | 18,046                 | 38.0                                       |
| Land                           | 7  | 1,190                  | 6.6  |
| Construction                   | 1  | 680                    | 8.3  |
| Equity and Second Mortgage     |  |                        |  |
| Equity Lines of Credit         | 19   | 1,586                  | 12.9                                       |
| Commercial business            | 39   | 6,609                  | 8.1  |
| Consumer                       | _ <del></del>                                  |                        | <del></del>                                |
| Total                          | <u>216</u>                                     | \$ <u>84,094</u>       | <u>23.0</u> %                              |

#### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain forward-looking statements (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the regulations thereunder). Forward-looking statements are not historical facts but instead represent only the beliefs, expectations or opinions of Home Federal Bancorp and its management regarding future events, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of such words as: "believe", "expect", "anticipate", "intend", "plan", "estimate", or words of similar meaning, or future or conditional terms such as "will", "would", "should", "could", "may", "likely", "probably", or "possibly." Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, financial projections and estimates and their underlying assumptions; statements regarding plans, objectives and expectations with respect to future operations, products and services; and statements regarding future performance. Such statements are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumption, many of which are difficult to predict and generally are beyond the control of Home Federal Bancorp and its management, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied or projected by, forward-looking statements. The following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from the anticipated results or other expectations expressed in the forwardlooking statements: (1) economic and competitive conditions which could affect the volume of loan originations, deposit flows and real estate values; (2) the levels of non-interest income and expense and the amount of loan losses; (3) competitive pressure among depository institutions increasing significantly; (4) changes in the interest rate environment causing reduced interest margins; (5) general economic conditions, either nationally or in the markets in which Home Federal Bancorp is or will be doing business, being less favorable than expected (6) political and social unrest including acts of war or terrorism; (7) the impact of the current outbreak of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) or (8) legislation or changes in regulatory requirements adversely affecting the business in which Home Federal Bancorp will be engaged. Home Federal Bancorp undertakes no obligation to update these forwardlooking statements to reflect events or circumstances that occur after the date on which such statements were made.

# Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

Not applicable.



LaPorte, APAC 5100 Village Walk | Suite 300 Covington, LA 70433 985.892.5850 | Fax 985.892.5956 LaPorte.com

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana and Subsidiary Shreveport, Louisiana

#### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana, and its subsidiary (the Company) as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis of Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversite Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A Professional Accounting Corporation

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2004

Covington, Louisiana September 28, 2020

LOUISIANA + TEXAS

# Consolidated Balance Sheets June 30, 2020 and 2019

|  | June 30,          |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| _  | 2020              | 2019              |  |
|  | (In Thousands     | (s)               |  |
| ASSETS   |                   |                   |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (Includes Interest-Bearing<br>Deposits with Other Banks of \$50,417 and \$10,632 For |                   |                   |  |
| 2020 and 2019, Respectively)   | \$ 54,871         | \$ 18,108         |  |
| Debt Securities Available-for-Sale   | 42,060            | 41,655            |  |
| Securities Held-to-Maturity (fair value of \$21,879 and \$25,532, For 2020 and 2019, Respectively)             | 20,858            | 25,349            |  |
| Loans Held-for-Sale  | 14,798            | 8,608             |  |
| Loans Receivable, Net of Allowance for Loan Losses   |                   |                   |  |
| of \$4,081 and \$3,452 for 2020 and 2019, Respectively   | 359,927           | 324,134           |  |
| Accrued Interest Receivable  | 1,860             | 1,172             |  |
| Premises and Equipment, Net  | 13,235            | 13,554            |  |
| Bank Owned Life Insurance  | 7,087             | 6,948             |  |
| Deferred Tax Asset   | 757               | 849               |  |
| Other Real Estate Owned  | 950               | 1,366             |  |
| Other Assets   | 1,817             | <u>710</u>        |  |
| Total Assets   | \$ <u>518,220</u> | \$ <u>442,453</u> |  |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY   |                   |                   |  |
| LIABILITIES  |                   |                   |  |
| Deposits:  |                   |                   |  |
| Non-interest bearing   | \$103,422         | \$ 59,351         |  |
| Interest-bearing   | 357,388           | 328,813           |  |
| Total Deposits   | 460,810           | 388,164           |  |
| Advances from Borrowers for Taxes and Insurance  | 522               | 584               |  |
| Short-term Federal Home Loan Bank Advances   | 193               | 295               |  |
| Long-term Federal Home Loan Bank Advances  | 867               | 1,060             |  |
| Other Borrowings   | 2,300             | 450               |  |
| Other Accrued Expenses and Liabilities   | 2,993             | 1,558             |  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | 467,685           | 392,111           |  |
| STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY   |                   |                   |  |
| Preferred Stock – \$.01 Par Value; 10,000,000 Shares   |                   |                   |  |
| Authorized; None Issued and Outstanding  | <del></del>       |                   |  |
| Common Stock – \$.01 Par Value; 40,000,000 Shares  |                   |                   |  |
| Authorized; 1,724,512 and 1,845,482 Shares Issued  |                   |                   |  |
| and Outstanding at June 30, 2020 and 2019, Respectively  | 22                | 23                |  |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 36,531            | 35,914            |  |
| Unearned ESOP Stock  | (870)             | (985)             |  |
| Unearned RRP Trust Stock   |                   |                   |  |
| Retained Earnings  | 13,937            | 15,370            |  |
| Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income   | 915               |                   |  |
| Total Stockholders' Equity   | 50,535            | 50,342            |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY   | \$ <u>518,220</u> | \$ <u>442,453</u> |  |

# **Consolidated Statements of Operations For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019**

|  | For the Years      | Ended June 30,       |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2020               | 2019                 |
|  | (In Thousands, Exc | cept Per Share Data) |
| INTEREST INCOME                              |                    |                      |
| Loans, Including Fees                        | \$18,435           | \$18,058             |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities                   | 1,559              | 1,398                |
| Investment Securities                        | 52                 | 62                   |
| Other Interest-Earning Assets                | 290                | 328                  |
| <b>Total Interest Income</b>                 | <u>20,336</u>      | <u>19,846</u>        |
| INTEREST EXPENSE                             |                    |                      |
| Deposits                                     | 5,045              | 4,380                |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Borrowings            | 57                 | 143                  |
| Other Borrowings                             | 52                 | 9                    |
| <b>Total Interest Expense</b>                | 5,154              | 4,532                |
| Net Interest Income                          | 15,182             | 15,314               |
| PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES                    | <u>1,891</u>       | 600                  |
| Net Interest Income after                    |                    |                      |
| Provision for Loan Losses                    | <u>13,291</u>      | <u>14,714</u>        |
| NON-INTEREST INCOME                          |                    |                      |
| Gain on Sale of Loans                        | 2,480              | 1,555                |
| Loss on Sale of Real Estate and Fixed Assets |                    | (345)                |
| Realized Gain on Sale of Securities          | 219                |                      |
| Income on Bank Owned Life Insurance          | 139                | 140                  |
| Service Charges on Deposit Accounts          | 1,019              | 975                  |
| Other Income                                 | <u>42</u>          | <u>60</u>            |
| <b>Total Non-Interest Income</b>             | _3,899             | 2,385                |
| NON-INTEREST EXPENSE                         |                    |                      |
| Compensation and Benefits                    | 7,687              | 6,443                |
| Occupancy and Equipment                      | 1,527              | 1,359                |
| Franchise and Bank Shares Tax                | 459                | 392                  |
| Advertising                                  | 290                | 362                  |
| Data Processing                              | 574                | 533                  |
| Audit and Examination Fees                   | 185                | 242                  |
| Legal Fees                                   | 495                | 544                  |
| Loan and Collection Expense                  | 317                | 290                  |
| Deposit Insurance Premiums                   | 49                 | 88                   |
| Other Expenses                               | 800                | <u>820</u>           |
| Total Non-Interest Expense                   | <u>12,383</u>      | <u>11,073</u>        |
| Income Before Income Taxes                   | 4,807              | 6,026                |
| PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX EXPENSE             | 957                | 1,283                |
| Net Income                                   | \$ <u>3,850</u>    | \$ <u>4,743</u>      |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE:                          |                    |                      |
| Basic  | \$ 2.29            | \$ 2.68              |
| Diluted                                      | \$ 2.14            | \$ 2.50              |
|  |                    |                      |

# Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|  | For the Years I | Ended June 30,  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2020            | 2019            |
|  | (In Thor        | usands)         |
| Net Income   | \$3,850         | \$4,743         |
| Other Comprehensive Income, Net of Tax                                     |                 |                 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale:                                  |                 |                 |
| Net unrealized gains   | 1,352           | 1,351           |
| Income Tax Effect  | (284)           | (284)           |
| Reclassification adjustments for net (gains) losses realized in net income | (219)           |                 |
| Income tax effect  | <u>46</u>       | <del></del>     |
| Other Comprehensive Income   | 895             | 1,067           |
| Total Comprehensive Income   | \$ <u>4,745</u> | \$ <u>5,809</u> |

# Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

| _  | Common<br>Stock | Additional<br>Paid-In<br>Capital | Unearned<br>ESOP<br>Stock | Unearned<br>RRP Trust<br>Stock | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Total<br>Stockholder's<br>Equity |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|  |                 |                                  |                           | (In Thousands)                 |                      |  |                                  |
| BALANCE - June 30, 2018  | \$ 23           | \$ 35,057                        | \$(1,100)                 | \$ (22)                        | \$ 14,125            | \$ (1,046)   | \$ 47,037                        |
| Share Awards Earned  |                 | 134                              |                           |                                |                      |  | 134                              |
| ESOP Compensation Earned   |                 | 253                              | 115                       |                                |                      |  | 368                              |
| Stock Options Exercised  |                 | 325                              |                           |                                |                      |  | 325                              |
| Distribution of RRP Trust Stock  |                 | 2                                |                           | 22                             |                      |  | 24                               |
| Dividends Paid   |                 |                                  |                           |                                | (1,051)              |  | (1,051)                          |
| Stock Options Vested   |                 | 143                              |                           |                                |                      |  | 143                              |
| Company Stock Purchased  |                 |                                  |                           |                                | (2,447)              |  | (2,447)                          |
| Net Income   |                 |                                  |                           |                                | 4,743                |  | 4,743                            |
| Other Comprehensive Income,<br>Unrealized Gain on Debt<br>Securities, Net of Tax |                 |                                  |                           |                                |                      | 1,066  | 1,066                            |
| BALANCE - June 30, 2019  | \$ <u>23</u>    | \$35,914                         | \$ <u>(985)</u>           | \$ <u></u>                     | \$ 15,370            | \$ <u>20</u>   | \$ <u>50,342</u>                 |
| 5712711 (CE - June 30, 201)  | Ψ <u></u>       | φ <u>33,71∓</u>                  | Ψ <u>(202</u> )           | Ψ                              | Ψ <u>13,370</u>      | Ψ <u>20</u>  | φ <u>50,542</u>                  |
| Share Awards Earned  |                 | 153                              |                           |                                |                      |  | 153                              |
| ESOP Compensation Earned   |                 | 238                              | 115                       |                                |                      |  | 353                              |
| Stock Options Exercised  |                 | 65                               |                           |                                |                      |  | 65                               |
| Distribution of RRP Trust Stock  |                 | 24                               |                           |                                |                      |  | 24                               |
| Dividends Paid   |                 |                                  |                           |                                | (1,142)              |  | (1,142)                          |
| Stock Options Vested   |                 | 137                              |                           |                                |                      |  | 137                              |
| Company Stock Purchased  | (1)             |                                  |                           |                                | (4,141)              |  | (4,142)                          |
| Net Income   |                 |                                  |                           |                                | 3,850                |  | 3,850                            |
| Other Comprehensive Income,<br>Unrealized Gain on Debt                           |                 |                                  |                           |                                |                      |  |                                  |
| Securities, Net of Tax   |                 |                                  |                           |                                |                      | <u>895</u>   | <u>895</u>                       |
| BALANCE – June 30, 2020  | \$ <u>22</u>    | \$ <u>36,531</u>                 | \$ <u>(870</u> )          | \$                             | \$ <u>13,937</u>     | \$ <u>915</u>  | \$ <u>50,535</u>                 |

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|   |                | nded June 30, |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| -   | 2020           | 2019          |
| -   | (In Thousands) |               |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                          |                |               |
| Net Income  | \$ 3,850       | \$ 4,743      |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net                    |                |               |
| Cash Provided By Operating Activities                         |                |               |
| Gain on Sale of Loans   | (2,480)        | (1,555)       |
| Realized Gain on Sale of Securities                           | (219)          |               |
| Net Amortization and Accretion on Securities                  | 89             | 109           |
| Amortization of Deferred Loan Fees                            | (175)          | (188)         |
| Provision for Loan Losses                                     | 1,891          | 600           |
| Real Estate Owned Valuation Adjustment                        |                | 75            |
| Depreciation of Premises and Equipment                        | 653            | 536           |
| Loss on Sale of Real Estate and Fixed Assets                  |                | 345           |
| ESOP Compensation Expense                                     | 353            | 368           |
| Stock Options Expense   | 137            | 135           |
| Deferred Income Tax Expense (Benefit)                         | 92             | (30)          |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Stock Certificate                      | (53)           | (62)          |
| Recognition and Retention Plan and Share Awards Expense       | 151            | 167           |
| Increase in Cash Surrender Value on Bank Owned Life Insurance | (139)          | (140)         |
| Bad Debt Recovery   | 120            | 13            |
| Changes in Assets and Liabilities:                            |                |               |
| Origination and Purchase of Loans Held-for-Sale               | (111,824)      | (60,120)      |
| Sale and Principal Repayments on Loans Held-for-Sale          | 108,114        | 59,829        |
| Accrued Interest Receivable                                   | (688)          | (26)          |
| Other Operating Assets  | (1,107)        | 130           |
| Other Operating Liabilities                                   | 1,435          | (133)         |
| Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities                     | 200            | 4,796         |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                          |                |               |
| Loan Originations and Principal Collections, Net              | (40,813)       | (7,915)       |
| Deferred Loan Fees Collected                                  | 1,438          | 99            |
| Acquisition of Premises and Equipment                         | (970)          | (2,611)       |
| Proceeds from Sale of Real Estate                             | 2,470          | 540           |
| Improvements to Real Estate Owned Prior to Disposition        | (36)           | (52)          |
| Activity in Available-for-Sale Securities:                    |                |               |
| Principal Payments on Mortgage-Backed Securities              | 12,269         | 8,476         |
| Sale of Securities  | 9,856          |               |
| Purchases of Securities                                       | (21,250)       | (18,496)      |
| Activity in Held-to-Maturity Securities:                      |                |               |
| Purchases of Municipal Bonds                                  | (245)          |               |
| Principal Payments on Mortgage-Backed Securities              | 4,771          | 2,530         |
| Net Cash Used in Investing Activities                         | (32,510)       | (17,429)      |

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|  | For the Years Ended June 30, |                  |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|
|  | 2020                         | 2019             |
|  | (In Thousands)               |                  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                                       |                              |                  |
| Net Increase in Deposits   | \$ 72,646                    | \$ 27,904        |
| Repayments of Advances from Federal Home Loan Bank                         | (295)                        | (10,282)         |
| Dividends Paid   | (1,142)                      | (1,051)          |
| Company Stock Purchased  | (4,142)                      | (2,447)          |
| Net (Decrease) Increase in Advances from Borrowers for Taxes and Insurance | (62)                         | 141              |
| Proceeds from Other Bank Borrowings  | 2,300                        | 900              |
| Repayment of Other Bank Borrowings   | (450)                        | (750)            |
| Proceeds from Stock Options Exercised                                      | 65                           | 325              |
| Recognition and Retention Plan Share Distributions                         | <u> 153</u>                  | <u>134</u>       |
| Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities                                  | 69,073                       | 14,874           |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                                  | 36,763                       | 2,241            |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR                               | 18,108                       | 15,867           |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR                                     | \$ <u>54,871</u>             | \$ <u>18,108</u> |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION                           |                              |                  |
| Interest Paid on Deposits and Borrowed Funds                               | 5,161                        | 4,537            |
| Income Taxes Paid  | 760                          | 1,286            |
| Market Value Adjustment for Unrealized Gain                                |                              |                  |
| on Debt Securities Available For Sale                                      | 1,132                        | 1,349            |
| Loan Originations to Finance Sale of Real Estate                           |                              | 896              |
| Transfer from Loans to Other Real Estate                                   | 950                          | 1,366            |
| Initial recognition of operating leases right of use assets                | 877                          |                  |
| Initial recognition of operating leases right of use liabilities           | 877                          |                  |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### **Note 1.** Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Nature of Operations**

On December 22, 2010, Home Federal Mutual Holding Company completed its second step conversion from the mutual holding company form of organization to the fully public stock holding company structure pursuant to a Plan of Conversion and Reorganization. Upon completion of the conversion, Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana, a newly formed Louisiana chartered corporation (the Company), became the holding company for Home Federal Bank (the Bank), and Home Federal Mutual Holding Company of Louisiana and Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana, a federally chartered corporation, (the Mid-Tier Company) ceased to exist. As part of the conversion, all outstanding shares of the Mid-Tier Company common stock (other than those owned by Home Federal Mutual Holding Company) were converted into the right to receive 0.9110 of a share of the newly formed Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana common stock resulting in approximately 1,100,609 shares issued in the exchange and cash in lieu of fractional shares. In addition, a total of 1,945,220 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana were sold in subscription, community, and syndicated community offerings to certain depositors and borrowers of the Bank, the Bank's Employee Stock Ownership Plan, and other investors for \$10.00 per share, or \$19.5 million in aggregate. Treasury stock held was cancelled in the conversion. The net proceeds of the offering were approximately \$18.0 million after offering expenses.

The Bank is a federally chartered, stock savings and loan association and is subject to federal regulation by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the OCC). The Bank provides financial services to individuals, corporate entities, and other organizations through the origination of loans and the acceptance of deposits in the form of passbook savings, certificates of deposit, and demand deposit accounts. Services are provided by seven branch offices, five of which are located in Shreveport, Louisiana and two in Bossier City, Louisiana. The Bank's home office is located in Shreveport, Louisiana.

The Bank is subject to competition from other financial institutions and to the regulations of certain federal and state agencies and undergoes periodic examinations by those regulatory authorities.

#### **Basis of Presentation and Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Home Federal Bank. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

#### **Use of Estimates**

In preparing consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated balance sheets and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near term relate to the allowance for loan losses and deferred taxes.

#### **Significant Group Concentrations of Credit Risk**

Most of the Company's activities are provided to customers of the Bank by seven branch offices, five of which are located in the city of Shreveport, Louisiana and two in Bossier City, Louisiana. The area served by the Bank is primarily the Shreveport-Bossier City metropolitan area; however, loan and deposit customers are found dispersed in a wider geographical area covering much of northwest Louisiana.

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, balances due from banks, and federal funds sold, all of which have an original maturity date of ninety days or less.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

|                                       | 2020             | 2019             |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                       | (In Thousands)   |                  |  |
| Cash on Hand                          | \$ 1,205         | \$ 1,004         |  |
| Demand Deposits at Other Institutions | 35,591           | 14,329           |  |
| Federal Funds Sold                    | 18,075           | 2,775            |  |
|                                       |                  |                  |  |
| Total                                 | \$ <u>54,871</u> | \$ <u>18,108</u> |  |

#### Securities

Securities are being accounted for in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 320's, *Investments* which requires the classification of securities into one of three categories: Trading, Available-for-Sale, or Held-to-Maturity. Management determines the appropriate classification of debt securities at the time of purchase and re-evaluates this classification periodically.

Investments in non-marketable equity securities and debt securities, in which the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity, are classified as held-to-maturity and carried at cost, adjusted for amortization of the related premiums, and accretion of discounts, using the interest method. Investments in debt securities that are not classified as held-to-maturity and marketable equity securities that have readily determinable fair values are classified as either trading or available-for-sale securities.

Securities that are acquired and held principally for the purpose of selling in the near term are classified as trading securities. Investments in securities not classified as trading or held-to-maturity are classified as available-for-sale. Trading account and available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value. Unrealized holding gains and losses on trading securities are included in earnings, while net unrealized holding gains and losses on available-for-sale debt securities are excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income.

The Company held no trading securities as of June 30, 2020 and 2019.

Purchase premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the term of the securities. Declines in the fair value of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale securities below their cost that are deemed to be other than temporary are reflected in earnings as realized losses. In estimating other-than-temporary impairment losses, management considers (1) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and (3) the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value. Gains and losses on the sale of securities are recorded on the trade date and are determined using the specific identification method.

#### Loans Held-for-Sale

Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of cost or estimated fair value in the aggregate. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recognized through a valuation allowance by charges to income.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### Loans Receivable

Loans receivable are stated at unpaid principal balances, less allowances for loan losses and unamortized deferred loan fees. Net non-refundable fees (loan origination fees, commitment fees, discount points) and costs associated with lending activities are being deferred and subsequently amortized into income as an adjustment of yield on the related interest earning assets using the interest method. Interest income on contractual loans receivable is recognized on the accrual method. Unearned discounts are deferred and amortized on the interest method over the life of the loan.

#### Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The allowance for loan losses is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based upon management's periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of the underlying collateral, and prevailing economic conditions. The evaluation is inherently subjective, as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information or events, it is probable that the Bank will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal and interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. When a loan is impaired, the measurement of such impairment is based upon the fair value of the collateral of the loan. If the fair value of the collateral is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the Bank will recognize the impairment by creating a valuation allowance with a corresponding charge against earnings. A loan is considered a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") if the Company, for economic or legal reasons related to a debtor's financial difficulties, grants a concession to the debtor that it would not otherwise consider. Concessions granted under a TDR typically involve a temporary or permanent reduction in payments or interest rate or an extension of a loan's stated maturity date at less than a current market rate of interest. Loans identified as TDRs are designated as impaired.

An allowance is also established for uncollectible interest on loans classified as substandard. The allowance is established by a charge to interest income equal to all interest previously accrued, and income is subsequently recognized only to the extent that cash payments are received. When, in management's judgment, the borrower's ability to make periodic interest and principal payments is back to normal, the loan is returned to accrual status.

It should be understood that estimates of future loan losses involve an exercise of judgment. While it is possible that in particular periods the Company may sustain losses, which are substantial relative to the allowance for loan losses, it is the judgment of management that the allowance for loan losses reflected in the accompanying statements of condition is adequate to absorb known and inherent losses in the existing loan portfolio both probable and reasonable to estimate.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Credit Related Financial Instruments**

In the ordinary course of business, the Bank has entered into commitments to extend credit. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### Other Real Estate Owned

Assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are held-for-sale and are carried at the lower of cost or current fair value minus estimated cost to sell as of the date of foreclosure. Cost is defined as the lower of the fair value of the property or the recorded investment in the loan. Subsequent to foreclosure, valuations are periodically performed by management, and the assets are carried at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell.

#### **Premises and Equipment**

Land is carried at cost. Buildings and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings and Improvements 10 - 40 Years Furniture and Equipment 3 - 10 Years

#### **Bank Owned Life Insurance**

The Company has purchased life insurance contracts on the lives of certain key employees. The Bank is the beneficiary of these policies. These contracts are reported at their cash surrender value and changes in the cash surrender value are included in non-interest income.

#### Income Taxes

The Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary file a consolidated federal income tax return on a fiscal year basis. Each entity will pay its pro-rata share of income taxes in accordance with a written tax-sharing agreement.

The Company accounts for income taxes on the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on the difference between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes, computed using enacted tax rates. A valuation allowance, if needed, reduces deferred tax assets to the expected amount most likely to be realized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of a sufficient level of future taxable income and recoverable taxes paid in prior years. Current taxes are measured by applying the provisions of enacted tax laws to taxable income to determine the amount of taxes receivable or payable.

The Company follows the provisions of the *Income Taxes* Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 740. ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return and also provides guidance on various related matters such as derecognition, interest, penalties, and disclosures required. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

While the Bank is exempt from Louisiana income tax, it is subject to the Louisiana Ad Valorem Tax, commonly referred to as the Louisiana Shares Tax, which is based on stockholders' equity and net income.

#### Earnings per Share

Earnings per share are computed based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### **Non-Direct Response Advertising**

The Company expenses all advertising costs, except for direct-response advertising, as incurred. Non-direct response advertising costs were \$290,000 and \$362,000 for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

In the event the Company incurs expense for material direct-response advertising, it will be amortized over the estimated benefit period. Direct-response advertising consists of advertising whose primary purpose is to elicit sales to customers who could be shown to have responded specifically to the advertising and results in probable future benefits. For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not incur any amount of direct-response advertising.

#### **Stock-Based Compensation**

GAAP requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options and recognition and retention share awards, to be recognized as expense in the statement of operations based on their fair values. The amount of compensation is measured at the fair value of the options or recognition and retention share awards when granted, and this cost is expensed over the required service period, which is normally the vesting period of the options or recognition and retention awards. This guidance applies to awards granted or modified after January 1, 2006, or any unvested awards outstanding prior to that date.

#### Reclassification

Certain financial statement balances included in the prior year consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

### **Comprehensive Income**

Accounting principles generally require that recognized revenue, expenses, gains, and losses be included in net income. Although certain changes in assets and liabilities, such as unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale debt securities, are reported as a separate component of the equity section of the consolidated balance sheets, such items, along with net income, are components of comprehensive income (loss).

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income, included in stockholders' equity, are as follows:

|   | 2020          | 2019         |
|---|---------------|--------------|
|   | (In Thou      | isands)      |
| Net Unrealized Gain on Debt Securities Available-for-Sale | \$1,158       | \$26         |
| Tax Effect  | (243)         | <u>(6</u> )  |
|   |               |              |
| Net-of-Tax Amount   | \$ <u>915</u> | \$ <u>20</u> |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### **Note 1.** Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments. The amendments in this Update supersede the guidance to classify equity securities with readily determinable fair values into different categories and require equity securities to be measured at fair value with changes in the fair value recognized through net income. The amendments allow equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values to be remeasured at fair value either upon the occurrence of an observable price change or upon identification of impairment. The amendments in this Update also simplify the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values by requiring assessment for impairment qualitatively at each reporting period. In addition, the amendments in this Update exempt all entities that are not public business entities from disclosing fair value information for financial instruments measured at amortized cost. In addition, for public business entities, the amendments supersede the requirement to disclose the methods and significant assumptions used in calculating the fair value of financial instruments required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost on the balance sheet. The amendments in this Update require public business entities that are required to disclose fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost on the balance sheet to measure that fair value using the exit price notion consistent with Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement. In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-03, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. The amendments in this Update include items brought to the FASB Board's attention regarding ASU 2016-01.

The provisions within this Update require an entity to present separately in other comprehensive income the portion of the total change in the fair value of a liability resulting from a change in the instrument-specific credit risk when the entity has elected to measure the liability at fair value in accordance with the fair value option. This amendment excludes from net income gains or losses that the entity may not realize because those financial liabilities are not usually transferred or settled at their fair values before maturity. The amendments in this Update require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset (that is, securities or loans and receivables) on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements.

For public business entities, the amendments in ASU 2016-01 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases. From the lessee's perspective, the new standard establishes a right-of-use (ROU) model that requires a lessee to record ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting pattern of expense recognition in the income statement for a lessee.

The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the consolidated financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. The amendments in this Update replace the incurred loss impairment methodology in current GAAP with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. For public business entities that are SEC filers, the amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods with those fiscal years. The extent of the impact upon adoption is not known and will depend on the characteristics of the Company's loan portfolio and economic conditions on that date as well as forecasted conditions thereafter.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### **Note 1.** Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## **Recent Accounting Pronouncements (Continued)**

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, Receivables - Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20), for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. This Update was issued in response to diversity in practice in the amortization period for premiums of callable debt securities and in how the potential for exercise of a call is factored into current impairment assessments. As such, these amendments reduce the amortization period for certain callable debt securities carried at a premium and require the premium to be amortized over the period not to exceed the earliest call date. These amendments do not apply to securities carried at a discount. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718). The amendments in this ASU provide guidance about which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting in FASB ASC 718. The effective date of this Update is for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-14, Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220), Revenue Recognition (Topic 605), and Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) (SEC Update). This Update adds, amends, and supersedes SEC paragraphs of the ASC pursuant to Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 116 and SEC Release 33-10403. This ASU was effective upon issuance.

In May 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-06, Codification Improvements to Topic 942, Financial Services – Depository and Lending. The amendments in this Update supersede the guidance in Subtopic 942-740, Financial Services – Depository and Lending – Income Taxes, that is related to Circular 202 because that guidance has been rescinded by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) and is no longer relevant. This ASU was effective upon issuance. Adoption of this ASU did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting. Topic 718 improves several areas of nonemployee share-based payment accounting. The amendments in this Update are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that fiscal year. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than an entity's adoption on Topic 606. Adoption of this ASU did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, "Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement." The ASU removes, modifies, and adds certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASU No. 2018-13 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. In addition, entities may early adopt the modified or eliminated disclosure requirements and delay adoption of the additional disclosure requirements until effective date. ASU No. 2018-13 did not impact our consolidated financial statements, as the update only revises disclosure requirements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, "Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes (Topic 740)." The amendments in this ASU simplified the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740. The amendments also improved the consistent application of and simplified GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The amendments in the ASU are effective for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company does not expect the adoption of this ASU to impact the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## **Recent Accounting Pronouncements (Continued)**

#### Accounting Standards Adopted in 2020

A lease is defined as a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant or equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases" (Topic 842) and all subsequent ASUs that modified Topic 842. For the Company, Topic 842 primarily affected the accounting treatment for operating lease agreements in which the Company is the lessee. Substantially all of the leases in which the Company is the lessee are comprised of real estate property for branches with terms extending through 2058. Substantially all of the Company's leases are classified as operating leases, and therefore, were previously not recognized on the Company's consolidated statements of condition. With the adoption of Topic 842, operating lease agreements are required to be recognized on the consolidated statements of condition as right-of-use ("ROU") assets and corresponding lease liabilities.

The following table represents the consolidated statements of condition classification of the Company's ROU assets and lease liabilities. The Company elected not to include short-term leases (i.e., leases with initial terms of twelve months or less) on the consolidated statements of condition.

| (In Thousands)                      |  | June 30, 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Lease Right-of-Use Assets           | Classification                         |               |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets | Other Assets                           | \$ 877        |
| Total Lease Right-of-Use Assets     |  | \$ 877        |
|                                     |  |               |
| Lease Liabilities                   |  |               |
| Operating lease liabilities         | Other Accrued Expenses and Liabilities | \$ 887        |
| <b>Total Lease Liabilities</b>      |  | \$ 887        |

The calculated amount of the ROU assets and lease liabilities in the table above are impacted by the length of the lease term and the discount rate used to present value the minimum lease payments. The Company's lease agreements often include one or more options to renew at the Company's discretion. If at lease inception, the Company considers the exercising of a renewal option to be reasonably certain, the Company will include the extended term in the calculation of the ROU asset and lease liability. Regarding the discount rate, Topic 842 requires the use of the rate implicit in the lease whenever this rate is readily determinable. As this rate is rarely determinable, the Company utilizes its incremental borrowing rate at lease inception, on a collateralized basis, over a similar term. For operating leases existing prior to January 1, 2019, the rate for the remaining lease term as of January 1, 2019, was us For the Company's only finance lease, the Company utilized its incremental borrowing rate at lease inception.

|                                       | June 30, 2020 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Weighted-average remaining lease term |               |
| Operating lease                       | 38.4 years    |
|                                       |               |
| Weighted-average discount rate        |               |
| Operating leases                      | 3.00%         |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

**Securities** Note 2.

| The amortized cost and fair value of secu-                             | rities, with gross | •                         |                     |                  |  |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
|  | -                  | June 30, 2020             |                     |                  |  |
|  | Amortized          | Gross<br>Unrealized       | Gross<br>Unrealized | Fair             |  |
| Securities Available-for-Sale  | Cost               | Gains                     | Losses              | Value            |  |
| Securities Available-191-5ale  | Cost               |                           | ousands)            | varue            |  |
| Debt Securities  |                    |                           | _                   |                  |  |
| FHLMC Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                     | \$ 5,018           | \$ 141                    | \$                  | \$ 5,159         |  |
| FNMA Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                      | 30,820             | 1,032                     |                     | 31,852           |  |
| GNMA Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                      | _5,064             | 23                        | <u>38</u>           | <u>5,049</u>     |  |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b>   | <u>40,902</u>      | <u>1,196</u>              | <u>38</u>           | 42,060           |  |
| Total Securities Available-for-Sale                                    | \$ <u>40,902</u>   | \$ <u>1,196</u>           | \$ <u>38</u>        | \$ <u>42,060</u> |  |
| Securities Held-to-Maturity  |                    |                           |                     |                  |  |
| Debt Securities  |                    |                           |                     |                  |  |
| GNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities  | \$ 1,109           | \$ 20                     | \$                  | \$ 1,129         |  |
| FNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities  | <u>16,546</u>      | <u>997</u>                |                     | 17,543           |  |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b>   | <u>17,655</u>      | <u>1,017</u>              |                     | <u>18,672</u>    |  |
| Municipals   | 243                | 4                         |                     | 247              |  |
| <b>Equity Securities (Non-Marketable)</b>                              |                    |                           |                     |                  |  |
| 27,094 Shares – Federal Home Loan Bank                                 | 2,710              |                           |                     | 2,710            |  |
| 630 Shares – First National Bankers Bankshares, Inc.                   | 250                |                           |                     | 250              |  |
| <b>Total Equity Securities</b>   | 2,960              |                           | _=                  | 2,960            |  |
| <b>Total Securities Held-to-Maturity</b>                               | \$ <u>20,858</u>   | \$ <u>1,021</u>           | \$ <u></u>          | \$ <u>21,879</u> |  |
|  |                    |                           |                     |                  |  |
|  | -                  | June 30, 2019 Gross Gross |                     |                  |  |
|  | Amortized          | Unrealized                | Unrealized          | Fair             |  |
| Securities Available-for-Sale  | Cost               | Gains                     | Losses              | Value            |  |
|  |                    | (In Tho                   | usands)             |                  |  |
| Debt Securities  FULL MC Montages Regland Contificates                 | ¢ 0 160            | \$ 42                     | \$ 131              | ¢ 0 000          |  |
| FHLMC Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                     | \$ 8,168<br>25,071 | \$ 43                     |                     | \$ 8,080         |  |
| FNMA Mortgage-Backed Certificates<br>GNMA Mortgage-Backed Certificates | 8,390              | 355<br>                   | 149<br>111_         | 25,277<br>8,298  |  |
| ONVIA Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                     | _6,570             |                           |                     |                  |  |
| Total Debt Securities  | 41,629             | 417                       | _ 391               | 41,655           |  |
| Total Securities Available-for-Sale                                    | \$ <u>41,629</u>   | \$ <u>417</u>             | \$ <u>391</u>       | \$ <u>41,655</u> |  |
| Securities Held-to-Maturity  |                    |                           |                     |                  |  |
| Debt Securities  | 0.1.101            |                           | 4.40                |                  |  |
| GNMA Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                      | \$ 1,134           | \$                        | \$ 18               | \$ 1,116         |  |
| FNMA Mortgage-Backed Certificates                                      | <u>21,308</u>      | _338                      | 137                 | <u>21,509</u>    |  |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b>   | 22,442             | 338                       | <u>155</u>          | 22,625           |  |
| <b>Equity Securities (Non-Marketable)</b>                              |                    |                           |                     |                  |  |
| 26,571 Shares – Federal Home Loan Bank                                 | 2,657              |                           |                     | 2,657            |  |
| 630 Shares – First National Bankers Bankshares, Inc.                   | 250                |                           |                     | 250              |  |
| <b>Total Equity Securities</b>   | _2,907             |                           |                     | 2,907            |  |
| <b>Total Securities Held-to-Maturity</b>                               | \$ <u>25,349</u>   | \$ <u>338</u>             | \$ <u>414</u>       | \$ <u>25,532</u> |  |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

## **Note 2.** Securities (Continued)

The amortized cost and fair value of securities by contractual maturity at June 30, 2020, follows:

|                              | Available-       | -for-Sale        | Held-to-Maturity |                  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                              | Amortized Fair   |                  | Amortized        | Fair             |  |
|                              | Cost             | Value            | Cost             | Value            |  |
|                              |                  | (In Tho          | usands)          |                  |  |
| Debt Securities              |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Within One Year or Less      | \$ 13            | \$ 13            | \$               | \$               |  |
| One through Five Years       | 13,770           | 14,130           |                  |                  |  |
| After Five through Ten Years | 27,119           | 27,917           |                  |                  |  |
| Over Ten Years               |                  |                  | <u>17,655</u>    | <u>18,672</u>    |  |
|                              | <u>40,902</u>    | <u>42,060</u>    | <u>17,655</u>    | <u>18,672</u>    |  |
| Municipals                   | <del></del>      | <del></del>      | 243              | 247              |  |
| Other Equity Securities      |                  |                  | 2,960            | 2,960            |  |
| Total                        | \$ <u>40,902</u> | \$ <u>42,060</u> | \$ <u>20,858</u> | \$ <u>21,879</u> |  |

Information pertaining to securities with gross unrealized losses at June 30, 2020 and 2019, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows:

|  | June 30, 2020                              |         |               |                  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Less Than Twelve Months Over Twelve Months |         |               |                  |  |  |  |
|  | Gross                                      |         | Gross         | _                |  |  |  |
|  | Unrealized                                 | Fair    | Unrealized    | Fair             |  |  |  |
|  | Losses                                     | Value   | Losses        | Value            |  |  |  |
|  |  | (In Tho | usands)       |                  |  |  |  |
| Securities Available-for-Sale              |  |         |               |                  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities                 | \$   | \$      | \$38_         | \$ <u>2,816</u>  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Securities Available-for-Sale</b> | \$   | \$      | \$ <u>38</u>  | \$ <u>2,816</u>  |  |  |  |
|  | June 30, 2019                              |         |               |                  |  |  |  |
|  | Less Than Twelve Months Over Twelve Months |         |               |                  |  |  |  |
|  | Gross                                      |         | Gross         |                  |  |  |  |
|  | Unrealized                                 | Fair    | Unrealized    | Fair             |  |  |  |
| _  | Losses                                     | Value   | Losses        | Value            |  |  |  |
|  |  | (In Tho | ısands)       |                  |  |  |  |
| Securities Available-for-Sale              |  |         |               |                  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities                 | \$   | \$      | \$ <u>391</u> | \$ <u>19,149</u> |  |  |  |
| Total Securities Available-for-Sale        |  |         |               |                  |  |  |  |

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 2. Securities (Continued)

The unrealized losses on the Company's investment in mortgage-backed securities at June 30, 2020 and 2019 were caused by interest rate changes. The contractual cash flows of these investments are guaranteed by agencies of the U.S. government. Accordingly, it is expected that these securities would not be settled at a price less than the amortized cost of the Company's investment. Because the decline in market value is attributable to changes in interest rates and not credit quality and because the Company has the ability and intent to hold these investments until a recovery of fair value, which may be maturity, the Company does not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at June 30, 2020.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, securities with a carrying value of \$1.7 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, were pledged to secure public deposits, and securities and mortgage loans with a carrying value of \$162.1 million and \$152.2 million, respectively, were pledged to secure FHLB advances.

#### Note 3. Loans Receivable

Loans receivable at June 30, 2020 and 2019, are summarized as follows:

|  | 2020               | 2019                  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  | (In T)             | housands)             |
| Loans Secured by Mortgages on Real Estate                |                    |                       |
| One-to-Four Family Residential                           | \$ 108,146         | \$118,945             |
| Commercial   | 87,088             | 83,397                |
| Multi-Family Residential                                 | 47,432             | 46,171                |
| Land   | 18,068             | 16,106                |
| Construction   | 8,159              | 9,502                 |
| Equity and Second Mortgage                               | 1,410              | 1,262                 |
| Equity Lines of Credit                                   | 12,252             | 15,619                |
| <b>Total Mortgage Loans</b>                              | <u>282,555</u>     | <u>291,002</u>        |
| Commercial Loans   | 81,909             | 35,990                |
| Consumer Loans   |                    |                       |
| Loans on Savings Accounts                                | 364                | 439                   |
| Other Consumer Loans                                     | 615                | 329                   |
| <b>Total Consumer Other Loans</b><br><b>Total Loans</b>  | 979<br>365,443     | $\frac{768}{327,760}$ |
| Less: Allowance for Loan Losses<br>Unamortized Loan Fees | (4,081)<br>(1,435) | (3,452)<br>(174)      |
| Net Loans Receivable                                     | \$ <u>359,927</u>  | \$ <u>324,134</u>     |

An analysis of the allowance for loan losses follows:

|                             | 2020            | 2019            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             | (In Thousa      | ends)           |
| Balance - Beginning of Year | \$3,452         | \$3,425         |
| Provision for Loan Losses   | 1,891           | 600             |
| Recoveries                  | 120             | 13              |
| Loan Charge-Offs            | <u>(1,382</u> ) | <u>(586</u> )   |
| Balance – End of Year       | \$ <u>4,081</u> | \$ <u>3,452</u> |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

Fixed rate loans receivable, as of June 30, 2020, are scheduled to mature and adjustable rate loans are scheduled to re-price as follows (*in thousands*):

|                                    | Under            | Over One          | Over Five        | Over             |                   |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                    | One              | to Five           | to Ten           | Ten              |                   |
|                                    | Year             | Years             | Years            | Years            | Total             |
| Loans Secured by One-to-Four       |                  |                   | (In Thousands)   |                  |                   |
| Family Residential                 |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Fixed Rate                         | \$ 8,365         | \$ 42,995         | \$ 5,475         | \$23,817         | \$ 80,652         |
| Adjustable Rate                    | 3,196            | 10,019            | 5,803            | 8,476            | 27,494            |
| Other Loans Secured by Real Estate |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Fixed Rate                         | 19,948           | 79,559            | 26,576           | 13,619           | 139,702           |
| Adjustable Rate                    | 34,707           |                   |                  |                  | 34,707            |
| All Other Loans                    |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |
| Fixed Rate                         | 2,847            | 60,633            | 6,159            | 1,906            | 71,545            |
| Adjustable Rate                    | 11,343           |                   | <del></del>      |                  | 11,343            |
| Total                              | \$ <u>80,406</u> | \$ <u>193,206</u> | \$ <u>44,013</u> | \$ <u>47,818</u> | \$ <u>365,443</u> |

#### **Credit Quality Indicators**

The Company segregates loans into risk categories based on the pertinent information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt such as: current financial information, historical payment experience, credit documentation, public information, and current economic trends, among other factors. The Company analyzes loans individually by classifying the loans according to credit risk. Loans classified as substandard or identified as special mention are reviewed quarterly by management to evaluate the level of deterioration, improvement, and impairment, if any, as well as assign the appropriate risk category.

Loans excluded from the scope of the quarterly review process above are generally identified as pass credits until: (a) they become past due; (b) management becomes aware of a deterioration in the credit worthiness of the borrower; or (c) the customer contacts the Company for a modification. In these circumstances, the loan is specifically evaluated for potential classification and the need to allocate reserves or charge-off.

The Company uses the following definitions for risk ratings:

Pass - Loans classified as pass are well protected by the current net worth or paying capacity of the obligor or by the fair value, less cost to acquire and sell the underlying collateral in a timely manner.

Pass Watch – Loans are considered marginal, meaning some weakness has been identified which could cause future impairment of repayment. However, these relationships are currently protected from any apparent loss by collateral.

Special Mention - Loans identified as special mention have a potential weakness that deserves management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan or of the institution's credit position at some future date.

Substandard - Loans classified as substandard are inadequately protected by the current net worth and payment capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans so classified have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the institution will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

Doubtful - Loans classified as doubtful have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

#### **Credit Quality Indicators (Continued)**

Loss - This classification includes those loans which are considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuance as loans is not warranted. Even though partial recovery may be possible in the future, it is not practical or desirable to defer writing off these basically worthless loans. Accordingly, these loans are charged-off before period end.

The following tables present the grading of loans, segregated by class of loans, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019:

| June 30, 2020                  | Pass and<br>Pass Watch | Special<br>Mention | Substandard (In Thousands) | Doubtful   | Total             |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Real Estate Loans:             |                        |                    | (In Thousanas)             |            |                   |
| One-to-Four Family Residential | \$106,886              | \$ 475             | \$ 785                     | \$         | \$108,146         |
| Commercial                     | 83,376                 | 1,915              | 1,797                      |            | 87,088            |
| Multi-Family Residential       | 47,432                 |                    |                            |            | 47,432            |
| Land                           | 15,087                 |                    | 2,981                      |            | 18,068            |
| Construction                   | 8,159                  |                    |                            |            | 8,159             |
| Equity and Second Mortgage     | 1,410                  |                    |                            |            | 1,410             |
| Equity Lines of Credit         | 12,235                 | 17                 |                            |            | 12,252            |
| Commercial Loans               | 81,452                 |                    | 457                        |            | 81,909            |
| Consumer Loans                 | <u>979</u>             |                    |                            |            | <u>979</u>        |
| Total                          | \$ <u>357,016</u>      | \$ <u>2,407</u>    | \$ <u>6,020</u>            | \$ <u></u> | \$ <u>365,443</u> |
|                                | Pass and               | Special            |                            |            |                   |
| June 30, 2019                  | Pass Watch             | Mention            | Substandard                | Doubtful   | Total             |
|                                |                        |                    | (In Thousands)             |            |                   |
| Real Estate Loans:             |                        |                    |                            |            |                   |
| One-to-Four Family Residential | \$118,459              | \$ 17              | \$ 469                     | \$         | \$118,945         |
| Commercial                     | 80,087                 |                    | 3,310                      |            | 83,397            |
| Multi-Family Residential       | 46,171                 |                    |                            |            | 46,171            |
| Land                           | 13,126                 |                    | 2,980                      |            | 16,106            |
| Construction                   | 9,502                  |                    |                            |            | 9,502             |
| Equity and Second Mortgage     | 1,168                  | 64                 | 30                         |            | 1,262             |
| Equity Lines of Credit         | 15,619                 |                    |                            |            | 15,619            |
| Commercial Loans               | 35,367                 |                    | 623                        |            | 35,990            |
| Consumer Loans                 | <u>768</u>             | <del></del>        |                            | _=         | <u>768</u>        |
| Total                          | \$ <u>320,267</u>      | \$ <u>81</u>       | \$ <u>7,412</u>            | \$ <u></u> | \$ <u>327,760</u> |

Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value, and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when contractually due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls are generally not classified as impaired. On a case-by-case basis, management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls, taking into consideration all of the circumstances related to the loan, including: the length of the payment delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

# Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

# **Credit Quality Indicators (Continued)**

An aging analysis of past due loans, segregated by class of loans, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, is as follows:

| June 30, 2020              | 30-59 Days<br>Past Due |      | Days<br>Due | 90 Days or<br>More | Total<br>Past Due | Current           | Total<br>Loans<br>Receivable | Recor<br>Investr<br>> 90 I<br>and<br>Accru | ment<br>Days<br>d   |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                            |                        |      |             | (.                 | In Thousands)     |                   |                              |  |                     |
| Real Estate Loans:         |                        |      |             |                    |                   |                   |                              |  |                     |
| One-to-Four Family         |                        |      |             |                    |                   |                   |                              |  |                     |
| Residential                | \$ 1,312               | \$   | 557         | \$ 1,003           | \$ 2,872          | \$105,274         | \$108,146                    | \$   | 319                 |
| Commercial                 |                        |      |             | 1,797              | 1,797             | 85,291            | 87,088                       |  |                     |
| Multi-Family Residential   |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 47,432            | 47,432                       |  |                     |
| Land                       |                        |      |             | 2,981              | 2,981             | 15,087            | 18,068                       |  |                     |
| Construction               |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 8,159             | 8,159                        |  |                     |
| Equity and Second Mortgage |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 1,410             | 1,410                        |  |                     |
| Equity Lines of Credit     |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 12,252            | 12,252                       |  |                     |
| Commercial Loans           |                        |      |             | 457                | 457               | 81,452            | 81,909                       |  |                     |
| Consumer Loans             |                        | _    |             |                    |                   | <u>979</u>        | 979                          | _  |                     |
| Total                      | \$ <u>1,312</u>        | \$ _ | 557         | \$ <u>6,238</u>    | \$ <u>8,107</u>   | \$ <u>357,336</u> | \$ <u>365,443</u>            | \$   | 319                 |
| June 30, 2019              | 30-59 Days<br>Past Due |      | Days<br>Due | 90 Days or<br>More | Total<br>Past Due | Current           | Total Loans<br>Receivable    | Reco<br>Invest<br>> 90 1<br>an<br>Accr     | tment<br>Days<br>ad |
| dulic 30, 2017             |                        | -    |             |                    | In Thousands)     |                   |                              |  |                     |
| Real Estate Loans:         |                        |      |             | ,                  | ,                 |                   |                              |  |                     |
| One-to-Four Family         |                        |      |             |                    |                   |                   |                              |  |                     |
| Residential                | \$ 2,204               | \$   | 715         | \$ 596             | \$ 3,515          | \$115,430         | \$118,945                    | \$   | 420                 |
| Commercial                 |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 83,397            | 83,397                       |  |                     |
| Multi-Family Residential   |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 46,171            | 46,171                       |  |                     |
| Land                       |                        |      |             | 2,981              | 2,981             | 13,125            | 16,106                       |  |                     |
| Construction               |                        |      |             |                    |                   | 9,502             | 9,502                        |  |                     |
| Equity and Second Mortgage | 120                    |      |             |                    | 120               | 1,142             | 1,262                        |  |                     |
| Equity Lines of Credit     |                        |      | 49          |                    | 49                | 15,570            | 15,619                       |  |                     |
| Commercial Loans           |                        |      |             | 215                | 215               | 35,775            | 35,990                       |  | 49                  |
| Consumer Loans             |                        | _    |             |                    |                   | 768               | 768                          | _  |                     |
| Total                      | \$ <u>2,324</u>        | \$ _ | 764         | \$ <u>3,792</u>    | \$ <u>6,880</u>   | \$ <u>320,880</u> | \$ <u>327,760</u>            | \$ <u></u>                                 | 469                 |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

# **Credit Quality Indicators (Continued)**

The allowance for loan losses and recorded investment in loans for the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 was as follows:

| Real Estate Loans  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
|  | sumer                 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | oans Total            |
| (In Thousands)   |                       |
| Allowance for loan losses:   | 2 0 2 452             |
| Beginning Balances \$ 1,017 \$ 508 \$ 338 \$ 100 \$ 115 \$ 144 \$ 1,227 \$                             | 3 \$ 3,452            |
| Charge-Offs (40) (100) (107) (1,135)<br>Recoveries 2 9 109   | (1,382)<br>120        |
|  |                       |
| <u>(15)</u> <u>100</u> <u>20</u> <u>710</u>  | 1 1,891<br>4 \$ 4.081 |
| Ending Balances \$ 966 \$ 568 \$ 364 \$ 1,024 \$ 80 \$ 126 \$ 949 \$                                   | 4 \$ 4,081            |
| Evaluated for Impairment:  |                       |
| Individually 34 23 907   | 964                   |
| Collectively 932 545 364 117 80 126 949  | 4 3,117               |
| 201 111 66 124 215   |                       |
| Loans Receivable:  |                       |
| Ending Balances – Total \$108,146 \$87,088 \$47,432 \$18,068 \$8,159 \$13,662 \$81,909 \$              | 979 \$365,443         |
| Ending Balances:   |                       |
| Evaluated for Impairment:  |                       |
| Individually 1,260 3,712 2,981 17 457  | 8,427                 |
| Collectively \$106,886 \$83,376 \$47,432 \$15,087 \$8,159 \$13,645 \$81,452 \$                         | 979 \$357,016         |
|  |                       |
| Real Estate Loans  |                       |
|  | sumer                 |
| June 20, 2017  | oans Total            |
| (In Thousands)   |                       |
| Allowance for loan losses:   |                       |
| Beginning Balances \$ 1,166 \$ 436 \$ 256 \$ 161 \$ 163 \$ 311 \$ 929 \$                               | 3 \$ 3,425            |
| Charge-Offs (277) (289) (20)   | (586)                 |
| Recoveries 13  | 13                    |
| Current Provision         128         72         82         228         (48)         (160)         298 | 600                   |
| Ending Balances \$ 1,017 \$ 508 \$ 338 \$ 100 \$ 115 \$ 144 \$ 1,227 \$                                | 3 \$ 3,452            |
| Evaluated for Impairment:  |                       |
| Individually 238   | 238                   |
|  |                       |
| Collectively $1,017$ $270$ $338$ $100$ $115$ $144$ $1,227$   | <u>3</u> 3,214        |
| Loans Receivable:  |                       |
| Ending Balances - Total \$118,945 \$83,397 \$46,171 \$16,106 \$9,502 \$16,881 \$35,990 \$              | 768 \$327,760         |
| Ending Balances:   |                       |
| Evaluated for Impairment:  |                       |
| Individually 469 3,310 2,980 30 623  |                       |
| 110111000111   | 7,412                 |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

# Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

# **Credit Quality Indicators (Continued)**

The following table's present loans individually evaluated for impairment, segregated by class of loans, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019:

| June 30, 2020   | Unpaid<br>Principal<br>Balance                       | Recorded<br>Investment<br>With No<br>Allowance | Recorded<br>Investment<br>With<br>Allowance | Total<br>Recorded<br>Investment  | Related<br>Allowance   | Average<br>Recorded<br>Investment      |
|---|--|--|---|--|------------------------|--|
| Real Estate Loans:  |  |  | (In The                                     | ousands)   |                        |  |
| One-to-Four Family Residential  | \$ 1,260   | \$1,260  | \$  | \$ 1,260   | \$                     | \$ 1,271                               |
| Commercial  | 3,712  | 3,712  | φ   | 3,712  | ψ<br>                  | 5,108                                  |
| Multi-Family Residential  |  | 5,712  |   | 5,712  |                        |  |
| Land  | 2,981  |  | 2,981                                       | 2,981  | 907                    | 2,981                                  |
| Construction  |  |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Equity and Second Mortgage  |  |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Equity Lines of Credit  | 17   | 17   |   | 17   |                        | 17                                     |
| Commercial Loans  | 457  | 457  |   | 457  |                        | 457                                    |
| Consumer Loans  |  |  |   |  |                        |  |
|   |  |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Total   | \$ <u>8,427</u>                                      | \$ <u>5,446</u>                                | \$ <u>2,981</u>                             | \$ <u>8,427</u>  | \$ <u>907</u>          | \$ <u>9,834</u>                        |
|   |  |  |   |  |                        |  |
| June 30, 2019   | Unpaid<br>Principal<br>Balance                       | Recorded<br>Investment<br>With No<br>Allowance | Recorded<br>Investment<br>With<br>Allowance | Total<br>Recorded<br>Investment  | Related<br>Allowance   | Average<br>Recorded<br>Investment      |
| ·   | Principal  | Investment<br>With No                          | Investment<br>With<br>Allowance             | Recorded   |                        | Recorded                               |
| Real Estate Loans:  | Principal<br>Balance                                 | Investment<br>With No<br>Allowance             | Investment With Allowance (In Th            | Recorded Investment ousands)   | Allowance              | Recorded<br>Investment                 |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential   | Principal<br>Balance                                 | Investment<br>With No                          | Investment With Allowance (In Th            | Recorded<br>Investment<br>sousands)<br>\$ 469  | Allowance \$           | Recorded Investment \$ 474             |
| Real Estate Loans:<br>One-to-Four Family Residential<br>Commercial  | Principal<br>Balance<br>\$ 469<br>3,310              | Investment<br>With No<br>Allowance             | Investment With Allowance (In Th            | Recorded Investment ousands)   | Allowance<br>\$<br>238 | Recorded<br>Investment                 |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential Commercial Multi-Family Residential   | Principal<br>Balance<br>\$ 469<br>3,310              | Investment With No Allowance  \$ 469           | Investment With Allowance (In Th  \$ 3,310  | Recorded Investment cousands)  \$ 469 3,310  | \$<br>238              | Recorded Investment  \$ 474 3,877      |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential Commercial Multi-Family Residential Land  | Principal<br>Balance<br>\$ 469<br>3,310              | Investment<br>With No<br>Allowance             | Investment With Allowance (In Th            | Recorded<br>Investment<br>sousands)<br>\$ 469  | Allowance<br>\$<br>238 | Recorded Investment \$ 474             |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential Commercial Multi-Family Residential Land Construction   | Principal<br>Balance<br>\$ 469<br>3,310<br><br>2,980 | Investment With No Allowance  \$ 469 2,980     | Investment With Allowance (In Th  \$ 3,310  | Recorded Investment cousands)  \$ 469 3,310 2,980  | \$<br>238<br>          | \$ 474<br>3,877<br><br>2,951           |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential Commercial Multi-Family Residential Land Construction Equity and Second Mortgage                        | Principal<br>Balance<br>\$ 469<br>3,310              | Investment With No Allowance  \$ 469           | Investment With Allowance (In Th  \$ 3,310  | Recorded Investment cousands)  \$ 469 3,310  | \$<br>238<br><br>      | Recorded Investment  \$ 474 3,877      |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential Commercial Multi-Family Residential Land Construction   | \$ 469<br>3,310<br><br>2,980<br><br>30               | Investment With No Allowance  \$ 469 2,980 30  | Investment With Allowance (In Th  \$ 3,310  | Recorded Investment (1997)  \$ 469   | \$<br>238<br><br>      | \$ 474<br>3,877<br><br>2,951<br><br>30 |
| Real Estate Loans: One-to-Four Family Residential Commercial Multi-Family Residential Land Construction Equity and Second Mortgage Equity Lines of Credit | \$ 469<br>3,310<br><br>2,980<br><br>30               | Investment With No Allowance  \$ 469 2,980 30  | Investment With Allowance (In Th  \$ 3,310  | Recorded Investment (1997)   1997   1 | \$<br>238<br><br>      | \$ 474<br>3,877<br><br>2,951<br><br>30 |

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

#### **Credit Quality Indicators (Continued)**

A troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") is a restructuring of a debt made by the Company to a debtor for economic or legal reasons related to the debtor's financial difficulties that it would not otherwise consider. The Company grants the concession in an attempt to protect as much of its investment as possible.

Information about the Company's TDRs is as follows (in thousands):

June 30, 2020

|                        | Cu | rrent | Past Due | e Greater Than 30 Days | Nonac | crual TDRs | Tota | l TDRs |
|------------------------|----|-------|----------|------------------------|-------|------------|------|--------|
| Commercial business    | \$ |       | \$       | 457                    | \$    | 457        | \$   | 457    |
| 1-4 Family Residential |    |       |          | 76                     |       | 76         |      | 76     |
| Commercial real estate |    |       |          | 1,797                  |       | 1,797      |      | 1,797  |

June 30, 2019

|                        | Cı | ırrent | Past Due | e Greater Than 30 Days | Nonaccru | ual TDRs | Tota | l TDRs |
|------------------------|----|--------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------|------|--------|
| Commercial business    | \$ | 457    | \$       | 122                    | \$       | 122      | \$   | 579    |
| 1-4 Family Residential |    | 76     |          |                        |          |          |      | 76     |
| Commercial real estate |    | 3,310  |          |                        |          |          |      | 3,310  |

During the year ended June 30, 2020 there was one loan relationship with a customer consisting of six loans comprised of three commercial real estate loans, two non-real estate loans, and one single family residential loan with pre-modification balance of \$2.3 million identified as TDRs after conversion of the loans' interest rates and payment term modifications. For purposes of the determination of an allowance for loan losses on these TDRs, as an identified TDR, the Company considers a loss probable on the loan and, as a result, the loan is reviewed for specific impairment in accordance with the Company's allowance for loan loss methodology. If it is determined losses are probable on such TDRs, either because of delinquency or other credit quality indicator, the Company establishes specific reserves for these loans. As of June 30, 2020, there were no commitments to lend additional funds to debtors owing sums to the Company whose terms have been modified in TDRs.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

#### **Credit Quality Indicators (Continued)**

For each of the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, approximately \$464,000 and \$274,000, respectively, of interest was foregone on non-accrual loans. Impaired loans consisted of non-accruing loans at June 30, 2020 and 2019, and TDRs at June 30, 2020 and 2019. Impaired loans, segregated by class of loans, were as follows:

|                                | 2020            | 2019            |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                | (In Thou.       | sands)          |
| Real Estate Loans:             |                 |                 |
| One-to-Four Family Residential | \$ 785          | \$ 295          |
| Commercial                     | 1,797           | 3,310           |
| Multi-Family Residential       |                 |                 |
| Land                           | 2,981           | 2,980           |
| Construction                   |                 |                 |
| Equity and Second Mortgage     |                 |                 |
| Equity Lines of Credit         |                 | 30              |
| Commercial Loans               | 457             | 623             |
| Consumer Loans                 | <del></del>     | <del></del>     |
| Total                          | \$ <u>6,020</u> | \$ <u>7,238</u> |

Loan Modifications/Troubled Debt Restructurings. Under the CARES Act, loans less than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019 will be considered current for COVID-19 modifications. A financial institution can then suspend the requirements under GAAP for loan modifications related to COVID-19 that would otherwise be categorized as a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR"), and suspend any determination of a loan modified as a result of COVID-19 as being a TDR, including the requirement to determine impairment for accounting purposes. Financial institutions wishing to utilize this authority must make a policy election, which applies to any COVID-19 modification made between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of either December 31, 2020 or the 60th day after the end of the COVID-19 national emergency. Home Federal Bank has made that election. Similarly, the Financial Accounting Standards Board has confirmed that short-term modifications made on a good-faith basis in response to COVID-19 to loan customers who were current prior to any relief will not be considered TDRs.

Prior to the enactment of the CARES Act, the banking regulatory agencies provided guidance as to how certain short-term modifications would not be considered TDRs, and have subsequently confirmed that such guidance could be applicable for loans that do not qualify for favorable accounting treatment under Section 4013 of the CARES Act.

The Bank handles loan payment modification requests on a case-by-case basis considering the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, related economic slow-down and stay-at-home orders on our customer and their current and projected cash flows through the term of the loan. Through June 30, 2020, we modified 216 loans with principal balances totaling \$84.1 million representing 23.0% of our loans outstanding as of June 30, 2020. A majority of deferrals are three-month payment deferrals of principal and interest, with payments after deferral increased to collect amounts deferred. It is too early to determine if these modified loans will perform in accordance with their modified terms.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

### Note 3. Loans Receivable (Continued)

Details with respect to actual loan modifications are as follows:

|                                | Number of Covid-19<br>Deferments June 30, 2020 | Balance (in thousands) | Percent of Total Loans<br>at June 30, 2020 |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| One-to-Four Family Residential | 101  | \$27,705               | 25.6%                                      |
| Commercial real estate         | 40   | 28,278                 | 32.5                                       |
| Multi-family residential       | 9  | 18,046                 | 38.0                                       |
| Land                           | 7  | 1,190                  | 6.6  |
| Construction                   | 1  | 680                    | 8.3  |
| Equity and Second Mortgage     |  |                        |  |
| Equity Lines of Credit         | 19   | 1,586                  | 12.9                                       |
| Commercial business            | 39   | 6,609                  | 8.1  |
| Consumer                       | _ <del></del>                                  |                        | <del></del>                                |
| Total                          | <u>216</u>                                     | \$ <u>84,094</u>       | <u>23.0</u> %                              |

### Note 4. Accrued Interest Receivable

Accrued interest receivable at June 30, 2020 and 2019 consisted of the following:

|                            | 2020            | 2019            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                            | (In Thous       | ands)           |
| Accrued Interest on:       |                 |                 |
| Mortgage Loans             | \$ 364          | \$ 391          |
| Other Loans                | 1,382           | 654             |
| Investments                | 3               | 2               |
| Municipals                 | 3               |                 |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities | <u>108</u>      | <u>125</u>      |
| Total                      | \$ <u>1,860</u> | \$ <u>1,172</u> |

## Note 5. Premises and Equipment

A summary of the cost and accumulated depreciation of premises and equipment follows:

|                          | 2020             | 2019             |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                          | (In Thou.        | sands)           |
| Land                     | \$ 4,029         | \$ 4,594         |
| Buildings                | 11,248           | 10,590           |
| Equipment                | 2,169            | 2,031            |
| Construction in Progress | <u>243</u>       | 140              |
|                          | 17,689           | 17,355           |
| Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(4,454</u> )  | (3,801)          |
| Total                    | \$ <u>13,235</u> | \$ <u>13,554</u> |

Depreciation expense charged against operations for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 was \$653,000 and \$536,000, respectively.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

Note 6. Deposits

Deposits at June 30, 2020 and 2019 are summarized as follows:

|                         | Weighted<br>Average<br>Rate at | Weighted<br>Average<br>Rate at | 20                | 20              | 20:               | 19              |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                         | 6/30/2020                      | 6/30/2019                      | Amount            | Percent         | Amount            | Percent         |
|                         |                                |                                |                   | (Dollars in T   | housands)         |                 |
| Non-Interest Bearing    | 0.00%                          | 0.00%                          | \$103,422         | 22.44%          | \$ 59,351         | 15.29%          |
| NOW Accounts            | 0.32%                          | 0.55%                          | 41,365            | 8.98            | 31,045            | 8.00            |
| Money Market            | 0.41%                          | 1.21%                          | 74,637            | 16.20           | 74,934            | 19.31           |
| Passbook Savings        | 0.77%                          | 0.77%                          | 83,797            | 18.18           | 39,569            | 10.19           |
|                         |                                |                                | 303,221           | 65.80           | 204,899           | 52.79           |
| Certificates of Deposit | 1.87%                          | 2.07%                          | <u>157,589</u>    | 34.20           | <u>183,265</u>    | 47.21           |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |                                |                                | \$ <u>460,810</u> | <u>100.00</u> % | \$ <u>388,164</u> | <u>100.00</u> % |

The composition of certificates of deposit accounts by interest rate is as follows:

|                       | 202               | 0               |                   | 2019            |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                       | Amount            | Percent         | Amount            | Percent         |
|                       |                   | (Dollars        | in Thousands)     |                 |
| 0.00% to 0.99%        | \$ 16,843         | 10.69%          | \$ 12,627         | 6.89%           |
| 1.00% to 1.99%        | 69,751            | 44.26           | 65,745            | 35.87           |
| 2.00% to 2.99%        | 68,929            | 43.74           | 102,767           | 56.08           |
| 3.00% to 3.99%        | 2,066             | 1.31            | 2,126             | <u>1.16</u>     |
| <b>Total Deposits</b> | \$ <u>157,589</u> | <u>100.00</u> % | \$ <u>183,265</u> | <u>100.00</u> % |

Maturities of certificates of deposit accounts at June 30, 2020 are scheduled as follows:

| Year Ending<br>June 30, | Amount      | Percent     | Weighted<br>Average<br>Rate |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|                         | (Dollars in | (Thousands) |                             |
| 2021                    | \$88,043    | 55.87%      | 1.68%                       |
| 2022                    | 36,923      | 23.43       | 2.11                        |
| 2023                    | 13,395      | 8.50        | 1.97                        |
| 2024                    | 14,355      | 9.11        | 2.45                        |
| 2025                    | 4,765       | 3.02        | 1.43                        |
| 2026                    | <u> 108</u> | 0.07        | 0.80                        |
| Total                   | \$157,589   | 100.00%     | 1.87%                       |

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

## Note 6. Deposits (Continued)

Interest expense on deposits for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 was as follows:

|                         | 2020            | 2019            |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                         | (In Th          | nousands)       |
| NOW and Money Market    | \$ 903          | \$ 927          |
| Passbook Savings        | 700             | 195             |
| Certificates of Deposit | <u>3,442</u>    | <u>3,258</u>    |
| Total                   | \$ <u>5,045</u> | \$ <u>4,380</u> |

The aggregate amount of time deposits in denominations of \$100,000 or more at June 30, 2020 and 2019 was \$115.5 million and \$131.9 million, respectively.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Bank had brokered certificates of deposit totaling \$16.0 million and \$11.2 million, respectively.

#### Note 7. Advances from Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas

Pursuant to collateral agreements with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas (FHLB), advances are secured by a blanket floating lien on first mortgage loans. Total interest expense recognized amounted to \$57,000 and \$143,000 for fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Advances at June 30, 2020 and 2019 consisted of the following:

|                | Advance Total   |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Contract Rate  | 2020            | 2019            |  |  |
|                | (In Thousands)  |                 |  |  |
| 0.00% to 0.99% | \$              | \$              |  |  |
| 1.00% to 1.99% |                 |                 |  |  |
| 2.00% to 2.99% |                 |                 |  |  |
| 3.00% to 3.99% |                 |                 |  |  |
| 4.00% to 4.99% | <u>1,060</u>    | <u>1,355</u>    |  |  |
| Total          | \$ <u>1,060</u> | \$ <u>1,355</u> |  |  |

Maturities of advances at June 30, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

| Year Ending June 30, | Amount          |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 2021                 | \$ 193          |
| 2022                 | 35              |
| 2023                 | 832             |
| 2024                 |                 |
| 2025                 |                 |
| Thereafter           |                 |
| Total                | \$ <u>1,060</u> |

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 8. Other Borrowings

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had available a \$5.0 million line of credit agreement with First National Bankers Bank with the latest line maturing February 21, 2021. The line is secured by shares of the subsidiary Bank's common stock and bears interest at an initial rate of 4.75%, subject to change when adjustments are made to Wall Street Journal Prime. At June 30, 2020, the line had an outstanding balance of \$2.3 million. Interest expense amounted to \$52,000 and \$9,000 for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### Note 9. Commitments

#### **Lease Commitments**

The Bank leases property for two branch facilities expiring in various years through May 2028.

Future minimum rental payments resulting from the non-cancelable term of these leases are as follows (in thousands):

| Year Ending June 30, | Amount        |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 2021                 | φ. <b>5</b> 0 |
| 2021                 | \$ 79         |
| 2022                 | 31            |
| 2023                 | 31            |
| 2024                 | 31            |
| 2025                 | 31            |
| Thereafter           | <u>93</u>     |
| Total                | \$ <u>296</u> |

Total rent expense paid under the terms of these leases for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$91,000 and \$88,000, respectively.

#### **Contractual Commitment**

The Bank has an agreement with a third-party to provide on-line data processing services. The agreement, which expires May 31, 2024, contains minimum monthly service charges of \$28,821. At the end of this term, the agreement will automatically continue for successive periods of five years unless terminated upon written notice given at least six months prior to the end of the present term.

The future minimum commitments for the on-line processing services are as follows (in thousands):

| Year Ending<br>June 30, | Amount          |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                         | (In Thousands)  |
| 2021                    | \$ 346          |
| 2022                    | 346             |
| 2023                    | 346             |
| 2024                    | <u>317</u>      |
| Total                   | \$ <u>1,355</u> |

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 9. Commitments (Continued)

## **Employment Contracts**

The Company and the Bank have employment contracts with a certain key employee. These contracts provide for compensation and termination benefits. The future minimum commitments for the employment contracts are as follows (*in thousands*):

| Year Ending June 30, | Amount         |
|----------------------|----------------|
| June 50,             | (In Thousands) |
| 2021                 | \$194          |
| 2022                 | 194            |
| 2023                 | <u>194</u>     |
| Total                | \$ <u>582</u>  |

#### **Letters of Credit**

At June 30, 2020, the Company had secured letters of credit in the aggregate amount of \$31.7 million outstanding with the Federal Home Loan Bank, and \$31.7 million expiring within one year. These letters of credit were issued to secure public body deposits. There were no outstanding borrowings associated with these letters of credit at June 30, 2020.

#### Note 10. Income Taxes

The Company and its subsidiary file consolidated federal income tax returns. The current provision for federal and state income taxes is calculated on pretax accounting income adjusted by items considered to be permanent differences between book and taxable income. Income tax expense for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 is summarized as follows:

|          | 2020          | 2019            |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|
|          | (In Thou      | esands)         |
| Current  | \$865         | \$1,313         |
| Deferred | <u>92</u>     | <u>(30</u> )    |
| Total    | \$ <u>957</u> | \$ <u>1,283</u> |

The effective federal income tax rate for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 was 19.9% and 21.3%, respectively. Reconciliations of income tax expense at the statutory rate to the Company's effective rates are as follows:

|                                     | 2020          | 2019            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| _                                   | (In Thou      | usands)         |
| Computed at Expected Statutory Rate | \$1,009       | \$1,265         |
| Non-Taxable Income<br>Other         | <u>(52</u> )  | <u> 18</u>      |
| Provision for Income Tax Expense    | \$ <u>957</u> | \$ <u>1,283</u> |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### **Note 10.** Income Taxes (Continued)

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amount and tax bases of assets that gave rise to deferred tax recognition were related to the effect of loan bad debt deduction differences for tax and book purposes, deferred stock option compensation, and supplemental employee retirement benefits. The deferred tax expense or benefit related to securities available-for-sale has no effect on the Company's income tax provision since it is charged or credited to the Company's other comprehensive income or loss equity component. A valuation allowance has been established to eliminate the deferred tax benefit of capital losses due to the uncertainty as to whether the tax benefits would be realized in future periods.

The net deferred income tax asset and liability consisted of the following components at June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|   | 2020          | 2019  | 9     |
|---|---------------|-------|-------|
|   | <br>(In Thous | ands) |       |
| Deferred Tax Assets                           |               |       |       |
| Market Value Adjustment to Available-for-Sale |               |       |       |
| Securities                                    | \$<br>(243)   | \$    | (5)   |
| Stock Option and SERP Compensation            | 237           |       | 223   |
| Loans Receivable - Bad Debt Loss Allowance    | 791           |       | 659   |
| Capital Losses                                | 59            | _     | 92    |
|   | 844           |       | 969   |
| Valuation Allowance                           | <u>(86</u> )  | -     | (120) |
| Net Deferred Tax Assets                       | \$ <u>758</u> | \$_   | 849   |

Included in retained earnings at June 30, 2020 and 2019 is approximately \$3.3 million for which no deferred Federal income tax liability has been recorded. This amount consists of the total amount of bad debt reserves deducted for income tax reporting purposes prior to January 1, 1988. Under current tax law, these pre-1988 bad debt reserves are subject to recapture into taxable income if the Bank were to (a) make certain "non-dividend distributions," which include distributions in excess of the Bank's current and accumulated earnings and profits, distributions in redemption of stock, and distributions in partial or complete liquidation or (b) cease to maintain a bank or thrift charter. The unrecorded deferred tax liability was approximately \$693,000 at June 30, 2020 and 2019.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America provide accounting and disclosure guidance about positions taken by an entity in its tax returns that might be uncertain. The Company believes that it has appropriate support for any tax positions taken, and as such, does not have any uncertain tax positions that are material to the consolidated financial statements.

Penalties and interest assessed by income taxing authorities, if any, would be included in income tax expense.

#### **Note 11.** Employee Benefit Plans

Effective November 15, 2004, the Bank adopted the Home Federal Bank Employees' Savings and Profit Sharing Plan and Trust. This plan complies with the requirements of Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Those eligible for this defined contribution plan must have completed twelve months of full time service and attained age 21. For 2020, participating employees may make elective salary reduction contributions of up to \$19,500 of their eligible compensation. The Bank will contribute a basic "safe harbor" contribution of 3% of participant plan salary and will match 100% of the first 6% of plan salary elective deferrals. The Bank is also permitted to make discretionary contributions to be allocated to participant accounts. Pension costs, including administrative fees, attributable to the Bank's 401(k) safe harbor plan for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 were \$222,000 and \$199,000 respectively.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 11. Employee Benefit Plans (Continued)

During fiscal year 2011, the Company established a Survivor Benefit Plan for the benefit of selected executives. The purpose of the plan is to provide benefits to designated beneficiaries, if a participant dies while employed by the Company. The plan is considered an unfunded plan for tax and ERISA purposes, and all obligations arising under the plan are payable from the general assets of the Company. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no obligations requiring accrual for this plan.

The Bank adopted a Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement on December 27, 2012 (Effective Date) for its then Chief Executive Officer, Daniel R. Herndon. The agreement provides for retirement benefits payable in equal annual installments of \$75,000 for eight consecutive years after Mr. Herndon's retirement. Mr. Herndon was 100% vested after December 31, 2017. In the event of his death after a separation from service on or after December 31, 2017, and prior to receipt of eight years of Supplemental Retirement Benefits, the remainder will be payable each year to his designated beneficiary. In the event of his death while in active service, the designated beneficiary shall receive the full Supplemental Retirement Benefit in a single lump sum payment within thirty days following the date of death.

The Bank adopted a Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement on December 13, 2017 for the benefit of Mr. James R. Barlow as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and the Bank effective as of January 1, 2018 (Effective Date). Under the terms of the agreement, after the target retirement date of December 31, 2033, Mr. Barlow will receive annual retirement benefits of \$120,000, payable in equal annual installments over ten years. In the event of a separation from service prior to December 31, 2033, other than as a result of death and without cause, Mr. Barlow would receive his accrued benefits through such date payable in a lump sum. If Mr. Barlow has a separation from service either concurrently with or within two years following a change in control, he will be credited with five additional years of service following the date of his separation from service for purposes of calculating his accrued amount. In the event of death while in active service, his designated beneficiaries would receive a lump sum payment of the full retirement benefit. In the event of death after retirement, but before all payments have been made, any remaining benefits will be paid to the designated beneficiaries until all the annual installments have been paid. The retirement benefits are vesting ratably at 6.25% per year for sixteen years beginning with the calendar year ending December 31, 2018.

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded compensation expense totaling \$39,893 and \$38,506, respectively, to accrue the benefits required by the Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreements. The Bank's compensation expense under the agreement with Mr. Herndon was fully accrued as of December 31, 2017.

## Note 12. Employee Stock Ownership Plan

During fiscal 2009, the Company instituted an employee stock ownership plan. The Home Federal Bank Employee Stock Ownership Plan (ESOP) enables all eligible employees of the Bank to share in the growth of the Company through the acquisition of stock. Employees are generally eligible to participate in the ESOP after completion of one year of service and attaining the age of 21.

The ESOP purchased the statutory limit of eight percent of the shares sold in our initial public offering completed on January 18, 2005, excluding shares issued to Home Federal Mutual Holding Company of Louisiana. This purchase was facilitated by a loan from the Company to the ESOP in the amount of \$1.1 million. The corresponding note is being repaid in 80 quarterly debt service payments of \$23,000 on the last business day of each quarter, beginning March 31, 2005, at the rate of 5.25%.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 12. Employee Stock Ownership Plan (Continued)

As part of our second step conversion completed on December 22, 2010, the ESOP purchased 116,713 shares of the Company, which represented 6.0% of the shares sold in the offering. This purchase was facilitated by a loan from the Company to the ESOP in the amount of \$1.2 million. The corresponding note is being repaid in 80 quarterly debt service payments of \$20,000 on the last business day of each quarter, beginning March 31, 2011, at the rate of 3.2%.

The loans are secured by a pledge of the ESOP shares. The shares pledged as collateral are reported as unearned ESOP shares in the consolidated balance sheets. The notes payable and the corresponding notes receivable have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company may contribute to the ESOP, in the form of debt service, at the discretion of its board of directors. Cash dividends on the Company's unallocated stock shall be used to either repay the loan or be distributed to the participants in the ESOP. If dividends are used to repay the loan, additional shares will be released from the suspense account and allocated to participants. Shares are released for allocation to ESOP participants based on principal and interest payments of the note. Compensation expense is recognized based on the number of shares allocated to ESOP participants each year and the average market price of the stock for the current year. Released ESOP shares become outstanding for earnings per share computations.

As compensation expense is incurred, the unearned ESOP shares account is reduced based on the original cost of the stock. The difference between the cost and the average market price of shares released for allocation is applied to additional paid-in capital. ESOP compensation expense for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, was approximately \$353,000 and \$368,000, respectively.

The ESOP shares as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, were as follows:

|   | 2020             | 2019             |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Allocated and Committed to be Released<br>Shares, Beginning of Year   | 121,251          | 110,228          |
| Shares Allocated and Committed to be Released<br>During the Year<br>Unallocated and Unreleased Shares, as of Year End | 11,023<br>84,619 | 11,023<br>95,642 |
| Total ESOP Shares   | <u>216,893</u>   | <u>216,893</u>   |
| Fair Value of Unreleased Shares (In Thousands)  | \$2,099          | \$3,180          |
| Stock Price   | \$24.81          | \$33.25          |

## Note 13. Stock-Based Compensation

#### **Recognition and Retention Plans**

On December 23, 2011, the shareholders of the Company approved the establishment of the Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2011 Recognition and Retention Plan and Trust Agreement as an incentive to retain personnel of experience and ability in key positions. The aggregate number of shares of the Company's common stock available under the 2011 Recognition Plan totaled 77,808 shares, all of which have been awarded.

The cost associated with the 2011 Recognition Plan is based on a share price of \$18.92 on July 31, 2014, which represents the fair market price of the Company's stock on the date on which the 2011 Recognition Plan shares were granted. The cost of the 2011 Recognition Plan was recognized over the five year vesting period. The final vesting occurred on July 31, 2019, and the 2011 Recognition Plan terminated effective on that date.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 13. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

#### **Stock Option Plans**

On August 10, 2005, the shareholders of the Company approved the establishment of the Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2005 Stock Option Plan (the 2005 Option Plan) for the benefit of directors, officers, and other employees. The aggregate number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the Option Plan totaled 158,868 (as adjusted). Both incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options may be granted under the plan. The 2005 Stock Option Plan terminated on June 8, 2015, however the 12,705 outstanding stock options as of June 30, 2020 will remain in effect for the remainder of their original ten year terms.

On December 23, 2011, the shareholders of the Company approved the establishment of the Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2011 Stock Option Plan (the 2011 Option Plan, together with the 2005 Option Plan, the Option Plan) for the benefit of directors, officers, and other employees. The aggregate number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the 2011 Option Plan totaled 194,522. Both incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options may be granted under the Option Plan.

On August 19, 2010 and July 31, 2014, the Company granted 21,616 options and 2,133 options, respectively, under the 2005 Option Plan that were previously forfeited (as adjusted for the conversion) at an exercise price of \$10.93 and \$18.92 per share, respectively. On January 31, 2012 and July 31, 2014, 165,344 options and 29,178 options, respectively, were granted to directors and employees at an exercise price of \$14.70 and \$18.92 per share, respectively, under the 2011 Option Plan. As of June 30, 2020, there were 389 stock options available for future grant under the 2011 Option Plan.

Incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options granted under the Option Plan become vested and exercisable at a rate of 20% per year over five years commencing one year from the date of the grant with an additional 20% vesting on each successive anniversary of the date the option was granted. No vesting shall occur after an employee's employment or service as a director is terminated. In the event of death or disability of an employee or director or change in control of the Company, the unvested options shall become vested and exercisable. The Company recognizes compensation expense during the vesting period based on the fair value of the option on the date of the grant.

### **Stock Incentive Plans**

On November 12, 2014, the shareholders of the Company approved the adoption of the Company's 2014 Stock Incentive Plan (the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan) for the benefit of employees and non-employee directors as an incentive to contribute to the success of the Company and to reward employees for outstanding performance and the attainment of targeted goals. The 2014 Stock Incentive Plan covers a total of 150,000 shares, of which no more than 37,500 shares, or 25% of the plan, may be share awards. The balance of the plan is reserved for stock option awards which would total 112,500 stock options assuming all the share awards are issued. All incentive stock options granted under the 2014 Stock Incentive Plan are intended to comply with the requirements of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code. On October 26, 2015, the Company granted a total of 34,500 plan share awards and 103,500 stock options to directors, officers, and other key employees vesting ratably over five years. On February 5, 2019, the Company granted a total of 3,000 plan share awards and 13,500 stock options to key employees vesting ratably over five years. The 2014 Stock Incentive Plan cost is recognized over the five year vesting period.

On November 13, 2019, the shareholders of the Company approved the adoption of the Company's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan which provides for a total of 125,000 shares reserved for future issuance as stock awards or stock options. No more than 31,250 shares, or 25%, may be granted as stock awards. The balance of the plan is reserved for stock option awards. As of June 30, 2020, no plan share awards or stock options were granted under the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

### **Note 13.** Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

#### **Share Awards**

Following is a summary of the status of the share awards outstanding under the 2011 Recognition Plan and 2014 Stock Incentive Plan during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|  | Awarded Shares |                  |
|--|----------------|------------------|
|  | 2020           | 2019             |
| Balance - Beginning of Year<br>Granted | 18,117         | 23,527<br>3,000  |
| Forfeited Earned and Issued            | <u>(9,017)</u> | (8,41 <u>0</u> ) |
| Balance - End of Year                  | 9,100          | <u>18,117</u>    |

Compensation expense pertaining to the 2011 Recognition Plan and the share awards under the Stock Incentive Plan was approximately \$151,000 and \$167,000 for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### **Stock Options**

Following is a summary of the status of the options outstanding under the Option Plan and Stock Incentive Plan during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

| Outstanding at June 30, 2019 Granted Exercised Forfeited | Number of Shares 284,632 (3,200) | Weighted Average Exercise Price \$18.65 19.13 | Weighted Average Remaining Contract Term 4.40 | Aggregate Intrinsic Value \$4,138,129 |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Outstanding at June 30, 2020                             | <u>281,432</u>                   | \$ <u>18.61</u>                               | 3.39  | \$ <u>1,744,623</u>                   |
| Options Exercisable at June 30, 2020                     | <u>250,832</u>                   | \$ <u>17.72</u>                               | 3.02  | \$ <u>1,778,377</u>                   |
| Outstanding at June 30, 2018 Granted Exercised Forfeited | 292,050<br>13,500<br>(20,918)    | \$17.79<br>31.25<br>15.35                     | 5.05  | \$3,986,887                           |
| Outstanding at June 30, 2019                             | <u>284,632</u>                   | \$ <u>18.65</u>                               | 4.40  | \$ <u>4,138,129</u>                   |
| Options Exercisable at June 30, 2019                     | <u>225,265</u>                   | \$ <u>17.12</u>                               | <u>3.73</u>                                   | \$ <u>3,642,423</u>                   |

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

### Note 13. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

## **Stock Options (Continued)**

The fair value of each option granted is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes model. The following assumptions were made in estimating fair value.

|                         | 2014 Stock<br>Incentive Plan | 2014 Stock Incentive Plan | 2011 Option Plan |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                         | February 5, 2019             | October 26, 2015          | July 31, 2014    |
| Dividend Yield          | 1.79%                        | 1.39%                     | 1.50%            |
| Expected Term           | 10 years                     | 10 years                  | 10 years         |
| Risk-Free Interest Rate | 2.71%                        | 2.07%                     | 2.58%            |
| Expected Life           | 10 years                     | 10 years                  | 10 years         |
| Expected Volatility (1) | 16.17%                       | 20.38%                    | 9.56%            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Weekly volatility is annualized by multiplying by the square root of 52.

A summary of the status of the Company's nonvested options as of June 30, 2020 and changes during the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

|                            |               | Weighted        |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                            | Number of     | Average         |
|                            | Shares        | Exercise Price  |
| Nonvested at June 30, 2019 | 59,367        | \$24.45         |
| Granted                    |               |                 |
| Vested                     | (28,767)      | 22.11           |
| Forfeited                  | <del></del>   | <del></del>     |
| Nonvested at June 30, 2020 | <u>30,600</u> | \$ <u>25.91</u> |

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, compensation expense charged to operations for stock options granted under the Option Plan and the Stock Incentive Plan was \$137,000 and \$135,000, respectively.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 14. Off-Balance Sheet Activities

#### **Credit Related Financial Instruments**

The Bank is a party to credit related financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments consist primarily of commitments to extend credit. Such commitments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Bank's exposure to credit loss in the event of non-performance by the other party to loan commitments is represented by the contractual amount of the commitment. The Bank follows the same credit policies in making commitments as it does for on-balance sheet instruments.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require a payment of a fee. The commitments for equity lines of credit may expire without being drawn upon. Therefore, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The amount and type of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by the Bank upon extension of credit, varies and is based on management's credit evaluation of the counterparty.

No material gains or losses are anticipated as a result of these transactions.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the following financial instruments were outstanding:

|   | Contract Amount  |                  |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|
|   | 2020             | 2019             |  |
| -   | (In Thousands)   |                  |  |
| Commitments to Grant Loans  | \$53,070         | \$40,582         |  |
| Unfunded Commitments Under Lines of Credit                        | 8,536            | 8,981            |  |
|   | \$ <u>61,606</u> | \$ <u>49,563</u> |  |
| Fixed Rate Loans (2.625% - 3.50% in 2020; 3.75% - 5.50 % in 2019) | \$61,606         | \$49,563         |  |
| Variable Rate Loans (% in 2020 and 2019)                          | . <del></del>    | <del></del>      |  |
|   | \$ <u>61,606</u> | \$ <u>49,563</u> |  |

#### **Cash Deposits**

The Company periodically maintains cash balances in financial institutions that are in excess of insured amounts. The Company has not experienced any losses and does not believe that significant credit risk exists as a result of this practice. At June 30, 2020, we had \$31.9 million in cash deposits over the insured limit of \$250,000.

#### **Regional Credit Concentration**

A substantial portion of the Bank's lending activity is with customers located within a 100 mile radius of the Shreveport, Louisiana metropolitan area, which includes areas of northwest Louisiana, northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Although concentrated within the region, the Bank has a diversified loan portfolio, which should preclude the Bank from being dependent upon the well-being of any particular economic sector to ensure collectibility of any significant portion of its debtors' loan contracts.

#### **Other Credit Concentrations**

The Bank has purchased, with recourse from the seller, loans from third-party mortgage originators. These loans are serviced by these entities. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the balance of the loans outstanding being serviced by these entities was \$2.9 million and \$4.8 million, respectively.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 14. Off-Balance Sheet Activities (Continued)

#### **Interest Rate Floors and Caps**

The Bank writes interest rate floors and caps into its variable rate mortgage loan contracts and loan servicing agreements in an attempt to manage its interest rate exposure. Such floors and caps enable customers to transfer, modify, or reduce their interest rate risk, which, in turn, creates an off-balance sheet market risk to the Bank. At June 30, 2020, the Bank's loan portfolio contained approximately \$34.3 million of loans in which the loan contracts or servicing agreements possessed interest rate floors and caps. Of this amount, \$2.9 million consisted of purchased loans, which were originated by third-party mortgage originators.

#### Note 15. Related Party Events

In the ordinary course of business, the Bank makes loans to its directors and officers. These loans are made on substantially the same terms and conditions, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the same time for comparable transactions with other customers and do not involve more than normal credit risk or present other unfavorable features.

An analysis of the activity in loans made to such borrowers (both direct and indirect), including lines of credit, is summarized as follows for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|  | 2020                              | 2019                               |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|  | (In Thousands)                    |                                    |  |
| Balance – Beginning of Year<br>Additions<br>Principal Payments | \$ 2,827<br>1,460<br><u>(505)</u> | \$ 2,602<br>1,071<br><u>(846</u> ) |  |
| Balance – End of Year  | \$ <u>3,782</u>                   | \$ <u>2,827</u>                    |  |

Deposits from related parties held by the Bank at June 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$3.4 million and \$3.9 million, respectively.

#### **Note 16.** Regulatory Matters

The Bank is subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly other discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Bank's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital requirements that involve quantitative measures of the Bank's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items, as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Bank's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors.

The Bank is required to maintain minimum capital ratios under OCC regulatory guidelines in order to ensure capital adequacy. Management believes, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, that the Bank met all OCC capital adequacy requirements to which it is subject.

As of June 30, 2020, the most recent notification from the OCC categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. To be categorized as well capitalized, the Bank must maintain minimum capital ratios, which are different than those required to meet OCC capital adequacy requirements.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

### **Note 16.** Regulatory Matters (Continued)

There are no conditions or events since that notification that management believes may have changed the Bank's category. The Bank was also classified as well capitalized at June 30, 2019.

The Bank's actual and required capital amounts and ratios for OCC regulatory capital adequacy purposes are presented below as of June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|                          | _   | Actual   |               | Required for Capital Adequacy Purposes |       |
|--------------------------|-----|----------|---------------|--|-------|
|                          | _   | Amount   | Ratio         | Amount                                 | Ratio |
|                          | _   |          | (Dollars in T | housands)                              |       |
| June 30, 2020            |     |          |               |  |       |
| Core Capital             | (1) | \$51,562 | 10.21%        | \$15,153                               | 3.00% |
| Common Equity Tier 1     | (2) | 51,562   | 16.37         | 14,171                                 | 4.50  |
| Tangible Capital         | (1) | 51,562   | 10.21         | 7,576                                  | 1.50  |
| Total Risk-Based Capital | (2) | 55,502   | 17.63         | 25,192                                 | 8.00  |
| June 30, 2019            |     |          |               |  |       |
| Core Capital             | (1) | \$50,171 | 11.37%        | \$13,235                               | 3.00% |
| Common Equity Tier 1     | (2) | 50,171   | 16.51         | 13,678                                 | 4.50  |
| Tangible Capital         | (1) | 50,171   | 11.37         | 6,618                                  | 1.50  |
| Total Risk-Based Capital | (2) | 53,623   | 17.64         | 24,316                                 | 8.00  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts and Ratios to Adjusted Total Assets

The Bank's actual and required capital amounts and ratios to be well capitalized under prompt corrective action provisions are presented below as of June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|                           |     |          |               | Required         | to be |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|---------------|------------------|-------|
|                           |     | Actual   |               | Well Capitalized |       |
|                           | -   | Amount   | Ratio         | Amount           | Ratio |
|                           | -   |          | (Dollars in T | housands)        |       |
| June 30, 2020             |     |          |               |                  |       |
| Tier 1 Leverage Capital   | (1) | \$51,562 | 10.21%        | \$25,255         | 5.00% |
| Common Equity Tier 1      | (2) | 51,562   | 16.37         | 20,469           | 6.50  |
| Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital | (2) | 51,562   | 16.37         | 25,192           | 8.00  |
| Total Risk-Based Capital  | (2) | 55,502   | 17.63         | 31,490           | 10.00 |
| June 30, 2019             |     |          |               |                  |       |
| Tier 1 Leverage Capital   | (1) | \$50,171 | 11.37%        | \$22,059         | 5.00% |
| Common Equity Tier 1      | (2) | 50,171   | 16.51         | 19,756           | 6.50  |
| Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital | (2) | 50,171   | 16.51         | 24,316           | 8.00  |
| Total Risk-Based Capital  | (2) | 53,623   | 17.64         | 30,395           | 10.00 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts and Ratios to Adjusted Total Assets

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts and Ratios to Total Risk-Weighted Assets

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts and Ratios to Total Risk-Weighted Assets

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

# **Note 16.** Regulatory Matters (Continued)

The actual and required capital amounts and ratios applicable to the Bank for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 are presented in the following tables, including a reconciliation of capital under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) to such amounts reported for regulatory purposes:

|  | Actual  |  | Minimum for Capital<br>Adequacy Purposes |                  |
|--|---------|--|--|------------------|
| June 30, 2020  | Ratio   | Amount   | Ratio                                    | Amount           |
|  |         | (Dollars in Th                                     | nousands)                                |                  |
| Total Equity, and Ratio to Average Total Assets Investments in and Advances to         | 10.41%  | \$ 52,595  |  |                  |
| Nonincludable Subsidiaries   |         | (118)  |  |                  |
| Unrealized Gains on Securities Available-for-Sale                                      |         | <u>(915)</u>                                       |  |                  |
| Tangible Capital, and Ratio to Adjusted Total Assets<br>Tier 1 (Core) Capital,         | 10.21%  | \$ <u>51,562</u>                                   | 1.50%                                    | \$ 7,576         |
| and Ratio to Adjusted Total Assets Tier 1 (Core) Capital,                              | 10.21%  | \$ <u>51,562</u>                                   | 3.00%                                    | 15,153           |
| and Ratio to Risk-Weighted Assets Allowance for Loan Losses                            | 16.37%  | 51,562   | 4.50%                                    | 14,171           |
| Excess Allowance for Loan Losses   |         | 3,940  |  |                  |
| Total Risk-Based Capital, and  |         | <del></del>  |  |                  |
| Ratio to Risk-Weighted Assets  | 17.63%  | \$ <u>55,502</u>                                   | 8.00%                                    | \$25,192         |
| Average Total Assets   | 17.0370 | \$505,216  | 0.0070                                   | Ψ23,172          |
| Adjusted Total Assets  |         | \$ <u>505,216</u><br>\$ <u>505,098</u>             |  |                  |
| Risk-Weighted Assets   |         | \$314,903  |  |                  |
| 111511 11 0181100 1155015  |         | 4 <u>52.1,555</u>                                  |  |                  |
|  |         |  | Minimum f                                | or Capital       |
|  | Actual  |  | Adequacy                                 | Purposes         |
| June 30, 2019  | Ratio   | Amount   | Ratio                                    | Amount           |
|  |         | (Dollars in Th                                     | ousands)                                 |                  |
| Total Equity, and Ratio to Average Total Assets  | 11.39%  | \$ 50,559  |  |                  |
| Investments in and Advances to   |         | (4.4.0)  |  |                  |
| Nonincludable Subsidiaries   |         | (118)  |  |                  |
| Unrealized Gains on Securities Available-for-Sale                                      |         | (20)   |  |                  |
| Non-significant investments Capital Stock  | 11.270/ | (250)  | 1.500/                                   | <b>6</b> 6 6 1 0 |
| Tangible Capital, and Ratio to Adjusted Total Assets                                   | 11.37%  | \$ <u>50,171</u>                                   | 1.50%                                    | \$ 6,618         |
| Tier 1 (Core) Capital,   | 11 270/ | ¢ 50 171   | 2.000/                                   | 12 225           |
| and Ratio to Adjusted Total Assets   | 11.37%  | \$ <u>50,171</u>                                   | 3.00%                                    | 13,235           |
| Tier 1 (Core) Capital,   | 16.51%  | 50,171   | 4.500/                                   | 12 (79           |
| and Ratio to Risk-Weighted Assets Allowance for Loan Losses                            |         | 3U. L / L  | 4.50%                                    | 13,678           |
| Allowance for Loan Losses  | 10.5170 |  |  |                  |
| Evenes Allowance for Loop Losses   | 10.5170 | 3,452  |  |                  |
| Excess Allowance for Loan Losses   | 10.5170 |  |  |                  |
| Total Risk-Based Capital, and  |         | 3,452  | 8 00%                                    | \$24.316         |
| Total Risk-Based Capital, and<br>Ratio to Risk-Weighted Assets                         | 17.64%  | 3,452<br><br>\$ <u>53,623</u>                      | 8.00%                                    | \$24,316         |
| Total Risk-Based Capital, and<br>Ratio to Risk-Weighted Assets<br>Average Total Assets |         | 3,452<br><br>\$ <u>53,623</u><br>\$ <u>441,564</u> | 8.00%                                    | \$24,316         |
| Total Risk-Based Capital, and<br>Ratio to Risk-Weighted Assets                         |         | 3,452<br><br>\$ <u>53,623</u>                      | 8.00%                                    | \$24,316         |

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 17. Restrictions on Dividends

Banking regulations place certain restrictions on dividends paid by the Bank to the Company. The Company is dependent upon dividends from the Bank to provide funds for the payment of dividends to the Company's shareholders, interest payments on the subordinated debt and other general corporate purposes. The Bank's ability to pay cash dividends directly or indirectly to the Company is governed by federal law, regulations and related guidance. These include the requirement that the Bank must receive approval to declare a dividend if the total amount of all dividends, including the proposed dividend, declared by the Bank in any current year exceeds the total of the Bank's net income for the current year to date, combined with its retained net income for the previous two years. The term "retained net income" as defined by federal regulations means the Bank's net income for a specified period less the total amount of all dividends declared in that period.

The Bank may not pay dividends to the Company if, after paying those dividends, it would fail to meet the required minimum levels under risk-based capital guidelines or if the bank regulators have notified the Bank that it is in need of more than normal supervision. Under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, an insured depository institution such as the Bank is prohibited from making capital distributions, including the payment of dividends, if, after making such distribution, the institution would become "undercapitalized" (as such term is used in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act). Payment of dividends by the Bank also may be restricted at any time at the discretion of the appropriate regulator if it deems the payment to constitute an unsafe and unsound banking practice.

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Bank paid a total of \$3.0 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, in cash dividends to the Company. At June 30, 2020, the Bank's retained net income for the calendar years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 and six months ended June 30, 2020, less the dividends declared and paid during those periods, totaled \$4.9 million.

#### Note 18. Fair Value Disclosures

The following disclosure is made in accordance with the requirements of ASC 825, *Financial Instruments*. Financial instruments are defined as cash and contractual rights and obligations that require settlement, directly or indirectly, in cash. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values have been estimated using the present value of future cash flows or other valuation techniques. The results of these techniques are highly sensitive to the assumptions used, such as those concerning appropriate discount rates and estimates of future cash flows, which require considerable judgment. Accordingly, estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company could realize in a current settlement of the underlying financial instruments.

ASC 825 excludes certain financial instruments and all nonfinancial instruments from its disclosure requirements. These disclosures should not be interpreted as representing an aggregate measure of the underlying value of the Company.

The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating fair values of financial instruments:

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The carrying amount approximates the fair value of cash and cash equivalents.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 18. Fair Value Disclosures (Continued)

#### Investment Securities

Fair values for investment securities, including mortgage-backed securities, are based on quoted market prices, where available. If quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on quoted market prices of comparable instruments. The carrying values of restricted or non-marketable equity securities approximate their fair values. The carrying amount of accrued investment income approximates its fair value.

#### Mortgage Loans Held-for-Sale

Because these loans are normally disposed of within ninety days of origination, their carrying value closely approximates the fair value of such loans.

#### Loans Receivable

For variable-rate loans that re-price frequently and with no significant changes in credit risk, fair value approximates the carrying value. Fair values for other loans are estimated using the discounted value of expected future cash flows. Interest rates used are those being offered currently for loans with similar terms to borrowers of similar credit quality. The carrying amount of accrued interest receivable approximates its fair value.

#### **Deposit Liabilities**

The fair values for demand deposit accounts are, by definition, equal to the amount payable on demand at the reporting date, that is, their carrying amounts. Fair values for other deposit accounts are estimated using the discounted value of expected future cash flows. The discount rate is estimated using the rates currently offered for deposits of similar maturities.

#### Advances from Federal Home Loan Bank

The carrying amount of short-term borrowings approximates their fair value. The fair value of long-term debt is estimated using discounted cash flow analyses based on current incremental borrowing rates for similar borrowing arrangements.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Credit-Related Instruments**

Fair values for outstanding mortgage loan commitments to lend are based on fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining term of the agreements, customer credit quality, and changes in lending rates.

## **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 18. Fair Value Disclosures (Continued)

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the carrying amount and estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments were as follows:

|                                    | 2020      |            | 2         | 2019       |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                                    | Carrying  | Estimated  | Carrying  | Estimated  |
|                                    | Value     | Fair Value | Value     | Fair Value |
|                                    |           | (In The    | ousands)  |            |
| Financial Assets                   |           |            |           |            |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | \$ 54,871 | \$ 54,871  | \$ 18,108 | \$ 18,108  |
| Debt Securities Available-for-Sale | 42,060    | 42,060     | 41,655    | 41,655     |
| Securities Held-to-Maturity        | 20,858    | 21,879     | 25,349    | 25,532     |
| Loans Held-for-Sale                | 14,798    | 14,798     | 8,608     | 8,608      |
| Loans Receivable, Net              | 359,927   | 359,581    | 324,134   | 310,812    |
| Financial Liabilities              |           |            |           |            |
| Deposits                           | \$460,810 | \$ 458,994 | \$388,164 | \$368,212  |
| Advances from FHLB                 | 1,060     | 1,150      | 1,355     | 1,246      |
| Off-Balance Sheet Items            |           |            |           |            |
| Mortgage Loan Commitments          | \$ 8,536  | \$ 8,536   | \$ 8,981  | \$ 8,981   |

The estimated fair values presented above could be materially different than net realizable value and are only indicative of the individual financial instrument's fair value. Accordingly, these estimates should not be considered an indication of the fair value of the Company taken as a whole.

The Company follows the guidance of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements*. ASC 820 establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This standard was issued to establish a uniform definition of fair value. The definition of fair value under ASC 820 is market-based, as opposed to company-specific, and includes the following:

- Defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability, in either case, through an orderly transaction between market participants at a measurement date and establishes a framework for measuring fair value;
- Establishes a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date;
- Nullifies the guidance in EITF 02-3, which required the deferral of profit at inception of a transaction involving a derivative financial instrument in the absence of observable data supporting the valuation technique;
- Eliminates large position discounts for financial instruments quoted in active markets and requires consideration of the company's creditworthiness when valuing liabilities; and
- Expands disclosures about instruments that are measured at fair value.

The standard establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements. The valuation hierarchy favors the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### **Note 18.** Fair Value Disclosures (Continued)

- Level 1 Fair value is based upon quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets in which the Company can participate.
- Level 2 Fair value is based upon (a) quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; (b) quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, that is, markets in which there are few transactions for the asset or liability, the prices are not current, or price quotations vary substantially either over time or among market makers, or in which little information is released publicly; (c) inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or (d) inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 Fair value is based upon inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability. These inputs reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability (including assumptions about risk). These inputs are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances, which include the Company's own data. The Company's own data used to develop unobservable inputs are adjusted, if information indicates that market participants would use different assumptions.

A financial instrument's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The preceding methods described may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of the net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, although the Company believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date. There have been no changes in the methodologies used during the year ended June 30, 2020.

Fair values of assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis at June 30, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|                    | Fair Value Measurements |                  |             |                  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| June 30, 2020      | (Level 1)               | (Level 2)        | (Level 3)   | Total            |  |
|                    | (In Thousands)          |                  |             |                  |  |
| Available-for-Sale |                         |                  |             |                  |  |
| Debt Securities    |                         |                  |             |                  |  |
| FHLMC              | \$                      | \$ 5,159         | \$          | \$ 5,159         |  |
| FNMA               |                         | 31,852           |             | 31,852           |  |
| GNMA               |                         | 5,049            |             | _5,049           |  |
| Total              | \$                      | \$ <u>42,060</u> | \$ <u></u>  | \$ <u>42,060</u> |  |
| _                  |                         | Fair Value M     | easurements |                  |  |
| June 30, 2019      | (Level 1)               | (Level 2)        | (Level 3)   | Total            |  |
| ·                  | (In Thousands)          |                  |             |                  |  |
| Available-for-Sale |                         |                  |             |                  |  |
| Debt Securities    |                         |                  |             |                  |  |
| FHLMC              | \$                      | \$ 8,080         | \$          | \$ 8,080         |  |
| FNMA               |                         | 25,277           |             | 25,277           |  |
| GNMA               |                         | 8,298            |             | 8,298            |  |
| Total              | \$ <u></u>              | \$ <u>41,655</u> | \$ <u></u>  | \$ <u>41,655</u> |  |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

### Note 18. Fair Value Disclosures (Continued)

The Company did not record any liabilities at fair market value for which measurement of the fair value was made on a recurring basis at June 30, 2020 or 2019.

The following tables present the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis at June 30, 2020 and 2019.

|                         | Fair Value Measurements |           |                 |                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| June 30, 2020           | (Level 1)               | (Level 2) | (Level 3)       | Total           |
| ,                       |                         | (In Thous | ands)           |                 |
| Assets:                 |                         |           |                 |                 |
| Impaired Loans,         |                         |           |                 |                 |
| Net of Allowance        | \$                      | \$        | \$ 4,404        | \$ 4,404        |
| Other Real Estate Owned | <del></del>             |           | <u>950</u>      | <u>950</u>      |
| Total                   | \$                      | \$        | \$ <u>5,354</u> | \$ <u>5,354</u> |
|                         | Fair Value Measurements |           |                 |                 |
| June 30, 2019           | (Level 1)               | (Level 2) | (Level 3)       | Total           |
| ,                       | (In Thousands)          |           |                 |                 |
| Assets:                 |                         |           |                 |                 |
| Impaired Loans,         |                         |           |                 |                 |
| Net of Allowance        | \$                      | \$        | \$ 3,965        | \$ 3,965        |
| Other Real Estate Owned |                         |           | <u>1,366</u>    | <u>1,366</u>    |
| Total                   | \$ <u></u>              | \$        | \$ <u>5,331</u> | \$ <u>5,331</u> |

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### Note 19. Earnings Per Common Share

The following table presents the components of average outstanding common shares for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|   | 2020             | 2019             |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Average Common Shares Issued  | 1,774,825        | 1,873,789        |
| Average Unearned ESOP Shares  | (92,666)         | (104,195)        |
| Average Unearned RRP Trust Shares   | (343)            | (1,858)          |
| Weighted Average Number of Common   |                  |                  |
| Shares Used in Basic EPS  | 1,681,816        | 1,767,736        |
| Effect of Dilutive Securities   |                  |                  |
| Stock Options   | 115,569          | <u>126,275</u>   |
| Weighted Average Number of Common<br>Shares and Dilutive Potential Common |                  |                  |
| Shares Used in Dilutive EPS   | <u>1,797,385</u> | <u>1,894,011</u> |

Earnings per share are computed using the weighted average number of shares outstanding as prescribed in GAAP. For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were outstanding options to purchase 273,746 and 284,465 shares, respectively, at a weighted average share price of \$18.06 per share for 2020 and \$18.07 per share for 2019.

#### Note 20. Subsequent Events

In accordance with FASB ASC 855, *Subsequent Events*, the Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

#### Note 21. Revenue Recognition

In accordance with Topic 606, revenues are recognized when control of promised goods or services is transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. To determine revenue recognition for arrangements that an entity determines are within the scope of Topic 606, the Company performs the following five steps: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation. The Company only applies the five-step model to contracts when it is probable that the entity will collect the consideration it is entitled to in exchange for the goods or services it transfers to the customer. At contract inception, once the contract is determined to be within the scope of Topic 606, the Company assesses the goods or services that are promised within each contract and identifies those that contain performance obligations, and assesses whether each promised good or service is distinct. The Company then recognizes as revenue the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to the respective performance obligation when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied.

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

#### **Note 21.** Revenue Recognition (Continued)

All of the Company's revenue from contracts with customers in-scope of ASC 606 is recognized in noninterest income and included in our commercial and consumer banking segment. The following table presents noninterest income, segregated by revenue streams in-scope and out-of-scope of Topic 606, for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

|  | At or For the Year Ended<br>June 30, |                 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2020                                 | 2019            |
|  | (In Thousands)                       |                 |
| Noninterest Income                             |                                      |                 |
| In-scope of Topic 606:                         |                                      |                 |
| Debit card interchange fees                    | \$ 304                               | \$ 302          |
| ATM surcharge income                           | 59                                   | 29              |
| Fees from non-sufficient funds                 | <u>657</u>                           | 644             |
| Noninterest Income (in-scope of Topic 606)     | 1,020                                | 975             |
| Noninterest Income (out-of-scope of Topic 606) | 2,879                                | 1,410           |
| Total Noninterest Income                       | \$ <u>3,899</u>                      | \$ <u>2,385</u> |

#### **Deposit Fees**

The Bank earns fees from its deposit customers for account maintenance, transaction-based services and overdraft charges. Account maintenance fees consist primarily of account fees and analyzed account fees charged on deposit accounts on a monthly basis. The performance obligation is satisfied and the fees are recognized on a monthly basis as the service period is completed. Transaction-based fees on deposits accounts are charged to deposit customers for specific services provided to the customer, such as wire fees, as well as charges against the account, such as fees for non-sufficient funds and overdrafts. The performance obligation is completed as the transaction occurs and the fees are recognized at the time each specific service is provided to the customer.

#### **Debit Interchange Income**

Debit and ATM interchange income represent fees earned when a debit card issued by the Bank is used. The Bank earns interchange fees from debit cardholder transactions through the Visa payment network. Interchange fees from cardholder transactions represent a percentage of the underlying transaction value and are recognized daily, concurrently with the transaction processing services provided to the cardholder. The performance obligation is satisfied and the fees are earned when the cost of the transaction is charged to the cardholders' debit card.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

### **Note 22.** Parent Company Financial Statements

Financial information pertaining only to Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

# HOME FEDERAL BANCORP, INC. OF LOUISIANA Condensed Balance Sheets June 30, 2020 and 2019

|   | June 30,         |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2020             | 2019             |
|   | (In Thousands)   |                  |
| Assets Cash and Cash Equivalents Investment in Subsidiary | \$ 91<br>52,595  | \$ 64<br>50,559  |
| Other Assets  | <u>198</u>       | 209              |
| Total Assets  | \$ <u>52,884</u> | \$ <u>50,832</u> |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity                      |                  |                  |
| Borrowings  | \$ 2,300         | \$ 450           |
| Other Liabilities   | 49               | 40               |
| Stockholders' Equity                                      | <u>50,535</u>    | <u>50,342</u>    |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity                | \$ <u>52,884</u> | \$ <u>50,832</u> |

# HOME FEDERAL BANCORP, INC. OF LOUISIANA

**Condensed Statements of Operations** 

For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|   | For the Years Ended June 30, |                       |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2020                         | 2019                  |
|   | (In Thousands)               |                       |
| Equity in Undistributed Earnings of Subsidiary<br>Interest Income | \$ 4,141<br>62               | \$ 4,968<br><u>68</u> |
| Total Income  | 4,203                        | <u>5,036</u>          |
| Operating Expenses<br>Interest Expense                            | 378<br><u>52</u>             | 344<br><u>9</u>       |
| <b>Total Expense</b>  | 430                          | <u>353</u>            |
| Income Before Income Tax Benefit Income Tax Benefit               | 3,773<br>                    | 4,683<br>(60)         |
| Net Income  | \$ <u>3,850</u>              | \$ <u>4,743</u>       |

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial**

# **Note 22.** Parent Company Financial Statements (Continued)

# HOME FEDERAL BANCORP, INC. OF LOUISIANA Condensed Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

|   | For the Years Ended June 30, |              |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|
|   | 2020                         | 2019         |
|   | (In Thou                     | isands)      |
| Operating Activities                                    |                              |              |
| Net Income  | \$ 3,850                     | \$ 4,743     |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net              |                              |              |
| Cash Used in Operating Activities                       |                              |              |
| Equity in Undistributed Earnings of Subsidiary          | (4,141)                      | (4,968)      |
| Decrease in Other Assets                                | 11                           | 4            |
| Increase in Other Liabilities                           | 9                            | 11           |
| Net Cash Used in Operating Activities                   | (271)                        | (210)        |
| Financing Activities                                    |                              |              |
| Distribution from Subsidiary                            | 3,000                        | 2,500        |
| Proceeds from Stock Options Exercised                   | 65                           | 325          |
| Proceeds of Borrowings                                  | 2,300                        | 900          |
| Repayment of Borrowings                                 | (450)                        | (750         |
| Proceeds Received from Subsidiary on Stock Compensation |                              |              |
| Programs  | 667                          | 669          |
| Company Stock Purchased                                 | (4,142)                      | (2,447)      |
| Dividends Paid  | <u>(1,142</u> )              | (1,051)      |
| Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities               | <u>298</u>                   | 146          |
| Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents        | 27                           | (64          |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year            | <u>64</u>                    | 128          |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year                  | \$ <u>91</u>                 | \$ <u>64</u> |

#### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

#### **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

- Our management evaluated, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on such evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and regulations and are operating in an effective manner.
- (b) Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements prepared for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of June 30, 2020.

(c) No change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) occurred during the most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Item 9B. Other Information**

Not applicable.

#### PART III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the sections captioned "Information with Respect to Nominees for Director, Continuing Directors, and Executive Officers" and "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock by Certain Beneficial Owners and Management -Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Registrant's Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of June 30, 2020 ("Proxy Statement").

Code of Ethics. Home Federal Bancorp has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as well as directors, other officers, and employees of Home Federal Bancorp and Home Federal Bank. A copy of the Code of Ethics may be obtained without charge upon request made to Glen W. Brown, Home Federal Bank, 222 Florida Street, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105.

#### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the section captioned "Management Compensation" in the Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of June 30, 2020.

# <u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder</u> Matters

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management. The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the section captioned "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock by Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of June 30, 2020.

Equity Compensation Plan Information. The following table provides information as of June 30, 2020 with respect to shares of common stock that may be issued under our existing equity compensation plans, which consist of the 2005 and 2011 Stock Option Plans, and 2014 and 2019 Stock Incentive Plans, all of which were approved by our shareholders.

| Plan Category   | Number of Securities to be<br>Issued Upon Exercise of<br>Outstanding Options,<br>Warrants<br>and Rights<br>(a) | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price of<br>Outstanding<br>Options, Warrants<br>and Rights<br>(b) | Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c) |
|---|--|--|---|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders | 290,532  | \$ 18.61<br>   | 125,389   |
| Total   | <u>290,532</u>   | \$ <u>18.61</u>  | <u>125,389</u>  |

#### <u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence</u>

The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the section captioned "Indebtedness of Management and Related Party Transactions" in the Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of June 30, 2020.

#### **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required herein is incorporated by reference from the section captioned "Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm — Audit Fees" in the Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of June 30, 2020.

#### **PART IV**

#### **Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report and are incorporated herein by reference from Item 8 hereof:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2020 and 2019

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following exhibits are filed as part of the Form 10-K, and this list includes the Exhibit Index:

| No.   | Description   | Location       |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 3.1   | Articles of Incorporation of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana  | (1)            |
| 3.2   | Bylaws of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana   | (1)            |
| 4.1   | Form of Stock Certificate of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana  | (1)            |
| 4.2   | Description of Securities   | Filed Herewith |
| 10.1  | Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2005 Stock Option Plan*   | (2)            |
| 10.2  | Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2011 Stock Option Plan*   | (3)            |
| 10.3  | Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2011 Recognition and Retention Plan and Trust Agreement*                            | (3)            |
| 10.4  | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between Home Federal Bank and James R. Barlow, dated as of December 27, 2012*     | (4)            |
| 10.5  | Employment Agreement between Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana and James R. Barlow, dated as of December 27, 2012*    | (4)            |
| 10.6  | Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement between Home Federal Bank and Daniel R. Herndon, dated as of December 27, 2012* | (4)            |
| 10.7  | Letter Agreement between Home Federal Bank and Adalberto Cantu, Jr., dated as of February 6, 2013*                          | (5)            |
| 10.8  | Letter Agreement by and among Home Federal Bank, Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of  | (3)            |
|       | Louisiana and Glen W. Brown accepted as of April 9, 2014*   | (6)            |
| 10.9  | Home Federal Bancorp. Inc. of Louisiana 2014 Stock Incentive Plan*  | (7)            |
| 10.10 | Home Federal Bank 2016 Loan Officer Incentive Compensation Plan*  | (8)            |
| 10.11 | Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement between Home Federal Bank and James R.  | . ,            |
|       | Barlow, dated as of December 13, 2017*  | (9)            |
| 10.12 | Separation Agreement by and among Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana, Home   | . ,            |
|       | Federal Bank and Daniel R. Herndon*   | (10)           |
| 10.13 | Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana 2019 Stock Incentive Plan*  | (11)           |
| 23.0  | Consent of LaPorte, A Professional Accounting Corporation   | Filed Herewith |
| 31.1  | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of the Principal Executive Officer   | Filed Herewith |
| 31.2  | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of the Chief Financial Officer   | Filed Herewith |
| 32.0  | Section 1350 Certifications   | Filed Herewith |

 $(Table\ continued\ and\ footnotes\ on\ following\ page)$ 

| No.     | Description   | Location       |
|---------|---|----------------|
| 101.INS | XBRL Instance Document.                                 | Filed Herewith |
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.                | Filed Herewith |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.  | Filed Herewith |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.        | Filed Herewith |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. | Filed Herewith |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definitions Linkbase Document.  | Filed Herewith |

<sup>\*</sup> Denotes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

- (1) Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended, filed with the SEC on September 3, 2010 (File No. 333-169230).
- (2) Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's Definitive Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on June 29, 2005 (File No. 000-51117).
- (3) Incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders held on December 23, 2011 filed with the SEC on October 28, 2011 (File No. 001-35019).
- (4) Incorporated by reference from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 28, 2012 (File No. 001-35019).
- (5) Incorporated by reference from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on May 10, 2013 (File No. 001-35019).
- (6) Incorporated by reference from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 9, 2014 (File No. 001-35019).
- (7) Incorporated by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders held on November 12, 2014 (File No. 001-35019).
- (8) Incorporated by reference from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 11, 2016 (File No. 001-35019).
- (9) Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 18, 2017 (File No. 001-35019).
- (10) Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 22, 2019 (File No. 001-35019).
- (11) Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders held on November 13, 2019 filed with the SEC on October 9, 2019 (File No. 001-35019).

#### Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

#### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant had duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

# HOME FEDERAL BANCORP, INC. OF LOUISIANA

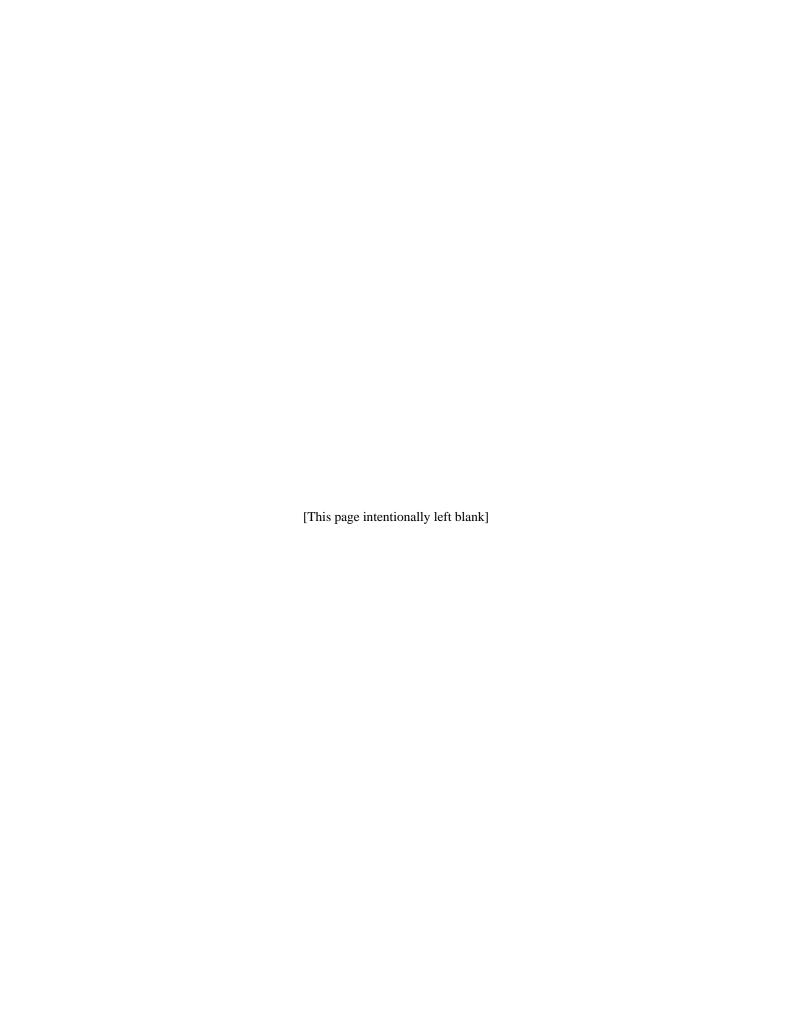
Date: September 29, 2020 By: /s/James R. Barlow

James R. Barlow

President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Name   | <b>Title</b>  | Date               |
|--|---|--------------------|
| /s/James R. Barlow James R. Barlow                     | Chairman of the Board, President and<br>Chief Executive Officer<br>(Principal Executive Officer)        | September 29, 2020 |
| /s/Glen W. Brown Glen W. Brown                         | Senior Vice President and Chief<br>Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial and Accounting<br>Officer) | September 29, 2020 |
| /s/Walter T. Colquitt, III<br>Walter T. Colquitt, III  | Director  | September 29, 2020 |
| /s/Scott D. Lawrence Scott D. Lawrence                 | Director  | September 29, 2020 |
| /s/Mark M. Harrison<br>Mark M. Harrison                | Director  | September 29, 2020 |
| Woodus K. Humphrey                                     | Director  | September, 2020    |
| /s/Thomas Steen Trawick, Jr. Thomas Steen Trawick, Jr. | Director  | September 29, 2020 |
| /s/Timothy W. Wilhite, Esq. Timothy W. Wilhite, Esq.   | Director  | September 29, 2020 |



#### **CERTIFICATIONS**

I, James R. Barlow, Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 29, 2020

/s/James R. Barlow

James R. Barlow

Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer (*Principal Executive Officer*)

#### **CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Glen W. Brown, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer), certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 29, 2020

/s/Glen W. Brown

Glen W. Brown Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

#### **SECTION 1350 CERTIFICATIONS**

The undersigned executive officers of Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana (the "Registrant") hereby certify that the Registrant's Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2020 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained therein fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

Date: September 29, 2020 /s/James R. Barlow

James R. Barlow

Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer

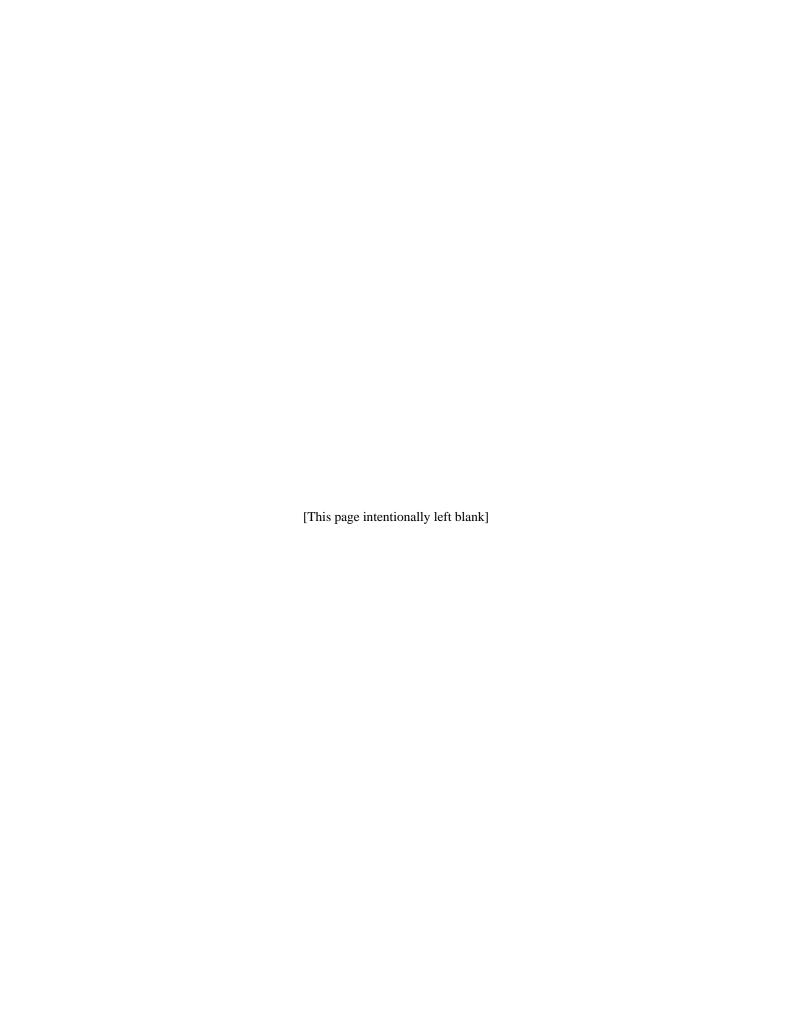
(Principal Executive Officer)

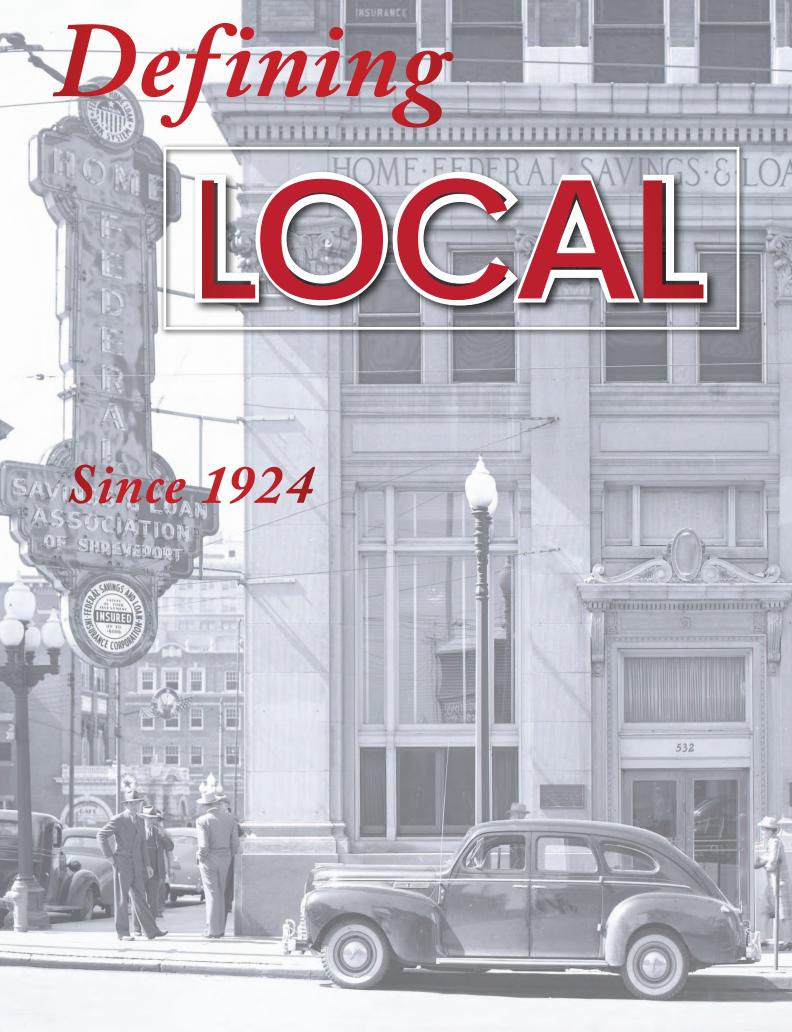
Date: September 29, 2020 /s/Glen W. Brown

Glen W. Brown

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has been provided to Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana and will be retained by Home Federal Bancorp, Inc. of Louisiana and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.







HFBLA.com